

South African National Plant Checklist

Report on additions and updates made to the South African National Plant Checklist during the period 3/2025–3/2026

Content

Names added.....	2
Taxonomic status change: accepted names that became synonyms	34
Taxonomic status change: synonyms that became accepted names	59
Names where the spelling of at least one of the epithets was corrected	73
Names where the author citation was corrected	75
Publications incorporated	83

Report compiled
on 12/3/2026
by Dr Ronell R Klopper
SA National Plant Checklist Co-ordinator

and Mr Pieter JD Winter
Deputy SA National Plant Checklist Co-ordinator
Alien Plant Checklist Co-ordinator

Foundational Research & Services Directorate
Foundational Biodiversity Sciences Division
South African National Biodiversity Institute

How to cite this document:

Klopper, R.R. & Winter, P.J.D. 2026. *South African National Plant Checklist: Report on additions and updates made to the South African National Plant Checklist during the period 3/2025–3/2026*. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria. Available at: <http://opus.sanbi.org/handle/20.500.12143/6880.4>

Names added

* = alien taxa naturalised in South Africa
E = taxa endemic to South Africa

ACANTHACEAE

Ruellia

Ruellia coerulea Morong; Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 7: 193 (1893) = *Ruellia simplex* C.Wright

AIZOACEAE

Antimima

^E *Antimima calcarea* Klak, Bradleya 43: 187 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Buitenstekloof, 21 June 2015, Klak 2461 (BOL206607, holo.)

Arenifera

^E *Arenifera kamiesbergensis* Klak, Bradleya 43: 188 (2025); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Kamiesberg, 7 July 2002, Klak 2970 (BOL0261303, holo.)

Cheiridopsis

^E *Cheiridopsis angustifolia* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 184(4): 477 (2017); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province, Kosies, Van Heerde 21845 (BOL, holo.)

^E *Cheiridopsis angustifolia* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell subsp. *protoparcoides* (S.A.Hammer) R.F.Powell, Phytotaxa 336(3): 299 (2018); Type: South Africa. Northern Cape: Rosyntjieberge, near Mt. Terror, s.d., Van Jaarsveld 6138 (BOL133606, holo.)

^E *Cheiridopsis nana* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 184(4): 478 (2017); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province, Eenriet, northeast of Steinkopf, Little Namaland [Namaqualand], Pearson 4071 (BOL, holo.)

^E *Cheiridopsis pusilla* (S.A.Hammer) R.F.Powell, Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 184(4): 478 (2017)

^E *Cheiridopsis spiculata* R.F.Powell, nom.nov. pro *Odontophorus marlothii* N.E.Br., Phytotaxa 336(3): 299 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province, Ezelsfontein, between Spektakel and O'kiep, Marloth 6947 (BOL, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Hartmann, Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie 97: 218-219 (1976).

^E *Cheiridopsis marlothii* (N.E.Br.) R.F.Powell, nom.illegit., non N.E.Br. (1926); Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 184(4): 478 (2017) = *Cheiridopsis spiculata* R.F.Powell

Halimus

Halimus portulacastrum (L.) Kuntze; Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 263 (1891) = *Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.

Halimus sesuvioides (Fenzl) Kuntze, as '*Halimum sesuvioides*'; Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 263 (1891) = *Sesuvium sesuvioides* (Fenzl) Verdc.

Halimus sesuvioides (Fenzl) Kuntze var. *angustifolium* (Schinz) Hiern; Cat. Afr. Pl. 1: 414 (1898) = *Sesuvium hydaspicum* (Edgew.) Gonç.

Halimus sesuvioides (Fenzl) Kuntze var. *reduplicatum* Hiern; Cat. Afr. Pl. 1: 414 (1898); Type: Angola, Mossamedes [Namibe], Welwitsch 2391 (BM, lecto.; BR, COI, LISU, K, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Gonçalves, Conspectus Florae Angolensis vol. 4: (1970). = *Sesuvium sesuvioides* (Fenzl) Verdc.

Halimus sesuvioides (Fenzl) Kuntze var. *welwitschii* Hiern; Cat. Afr. Pl. 1: 414 (1898); Type: Angola. Mossamedes [Namibe], Welwitsch 2392 (BM, lecto.; BR, COI, K, LISU, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Gonçalves, Conspectus Florae Angolensis vol. 4: (1970). = *Sesuvium sesuvioides* (Fenzl) Verdc.

Lampranthus

- ^E ***Lampranthus saxatilis*** Klak, Bradleya 43:191 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Heidelberg, farm Krombeksrivier, 28 April 2015, Klak 2594 (BOL0216432 and BOL0261315, holo. [2 sheets]).
- ^E ***Lampranthus worcesterensis*** Klak & A.le Roux, Bradleya 43: 193 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester, farm Droogeriviersberg, 21 October 2020, Klak 2805 (BOL0261318, holo.; NBG, iso.)

Leipoldtia

- ^E ***Leipoldtia quarciticola*** Klak, Bradleya 43: 195 (2025); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Kourkammaberg, 6 July 2007, Klak 1485 (BOL54499, holo.)

Mitrophyllum

- ^E ***Mitrophyllum minutum*** Klak & P.C.van Wyk, S. African J. Bot. 177: 392-393 (2024); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Richtersveld, 14 Sep. 2019, P.C. van Wyk 2293 (BOL0309132, holo.)

Phiambolia

- ^E ***Phiambolia ericoides*** Klak, Bradleya 43: 198 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Montagu, Anysberg Nature Reserve, Farm Vrede, 3 August 2017, Klak 2583 (BOL0261299, holo.; NBG, iso.)
- ^E ***Phiambolia pauciflora*** Klak, Bradleya 43: 200 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Montagu, Warmwaterberg, 13 December 2023, Klak 3213 (BOL0261316, holo.; NBG, iso.)

Ruschia

- Ruschia garipeensis*** Klak & P.C.van Wyk, S. African J. Bot. 177: 395 (2024); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Richtersveld National Park, Akkedispas, 14 Sep. 2019, P.C. van Wyk 2293 (BOL0309131, holo.; NBG, iso.)
- ^E ***Ruschia namaqualina*** Klak, Bradleya 43: 203 (2025); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Grootmis, 18 July 2021, Klak 2914 (BOL0261318, holo.)
- ^E ***Ruschia turgida*** (L.Bolus) Klak, Phytotaxa 433(1): 42 (2020)

Ruschiella

- ^E ***Ruschiella frederici*** (L.Bolus) Klak, Bradleya 43: 208 (2025); Type: Western Cape, Orchard Siding, fl. Aug. 1915, F.A. Rogers sub BH16417 (BOL134767, holo.)
- ^E ***Ruschiella mollissima*** Klak, Bradleya 43: 207 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Montagu, Elandskloof, Witteberg Private Nature Reserve, 31 October 2020, Klak 2815 (BOL0261300, holo.; NBG, iso.)

Sesuvium

- Sesuvium brachyanthemum*** Welw., nom.nud.; Type: Angola. Mossamedes: near Cabo Negro, between Cazimba and Caroca, Sep 1859, F.M.J. Welwitsch 2388 (BM, holo.; K, LISU, iso.) = ***Sesuvium sesuvioides*** (Fenzl) Verdc.
- Sesuvium brevifolium*** Schumach. & Thonn.; Beskr. Guin. Pl.: 233 (1827); Type: banks of salt-rivers (translation from Danish, Hepper 1976). No specimen indicated. Type: “Guinea”, P.E. Isert s.n. (C10004542, lecto.; IDC microfiche 2203: Isert and Thonning herbarium, nr. 98 II, 4). Lectotype designated by Hepper, The West African Herbaria of Isert and Thonning. A taxonomic revision and an index to the IDC microfiche: (1976). [Lectotypification claimed by Sukhorukov et al., PhytoKeys 92: 69 (2018).] = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum*** (L.) L. subsp. ***portulacastrum***

Sesuvium distylum Ridl.; J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 27: 38 (1890); Type: Brazil. Rat Island. Ridley 61 (BM, holo.; K, iso.) = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Sesuvium hoepfnerianum Schinz; Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(App. III): 75 (1897); Type: Namibia. Hereroland, Höpfner 25 (Z, holo.) = ***Sesuvium hydaspicum* (Edgew.) Gonç.**

Sesuvium hoepfnerianum Schinz var. *brevifolium* Schinz; Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(App. III): 75 (1897); Type: Namibia. Gariep River, Steingröver 38 (Z, holo.; B, iso.) = ***Sesuvium sesuvioides* (Fenzl) Verdc.**

Sesuvium longifolium Humb. & Bonpl. ex Willd.; Enum. Pl. [Willdenow] 1: 521 (1809); Type: South America [America meridionali]. Humboldt & Bonpland s.n. (herbarium not known). Type: A. Stübel 16 (B 10 0390978, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Bohley et al., Systematic Botany 42(1): 139 (2017). = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Sesuvium microphyllum Willd.; Enum. Pl. [Willdenow] 1: 521 (1809); Type: Cuba. Humboldt & Bonpland s.n. Type: ex herbarium Humboldt s.n. (B 10 0390872, neo.). Neotype designated by Bohley et al., Systematic Botany 42(1): 139 (2017). = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Sesuvium parviflorum DC.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 3: 453 (1828); Type: Uruguay. Au pied du Morne de Mont Video, May 1767, P. Commerson 138 (? , holo.; P01900029, iso.) = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L. subsp. *portulacastrum

Sesuvium portulacastrum (L.) L. f. *albiflorum* Kayama; J. Phytogeogr. Taxon. 56(1): 36 (2008); Type: Japan. The Ryukyus: Okinawa Island, Yonabaru-cho, 5 Jun 2007, K. Kayama s.n. (RYU, holo.) = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Sesuvium portulacastrum (L.) L. var. *pedunculatum* (Pers.) Cambess.; Fl. Bras. Merid. (A. St.-Hil.). 2: 199 (1829) = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Sesuvium portulacastrum (L.) L. var. *revolutum* (Pers.) Sim; Bot. Mag. 41: t. 1701 (1815); Type: Cuba. Cultivated plant. Lectotype: illustration preceding the description (t. 1701). Lectotype designated by Bohley et al., Systematic Botany 42(1): 139 (2017). = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Sesuvium portulacastrum (L.) L. var. *subsessile* Cambess.; Fl. Bras. Merid. (A. St.-Hil.). 2: 200 (1829) = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Sesuvium revolutifolium Ortega; Nov. Rar. Pl. Descr. Dec. 19 (1797) = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Sesuvium revolutum Pers.; Syn. Pl. [Persoon] 2(1): 39 (1806); Type: de Candolle 1832?: t. (179). Lectotype designated by Hartmann, Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: (2001). = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Sesuvium sessile Pers.; Syn. Pl. [Persoon] 2(1): 39 (1806); Type: de Candolle: plate 9 (1807) (lecto.). Type: Jussieu Collection (P00680445, epi.). Lectotype and epitype designated by Bohley et al., Systematic Botany 42(1): 139 (2017). = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Sesuvium sessiliflorum Dombey ex Rohrb.; Fl. Bras. (Martius) 14(2): 310 (1872); Type: Brazil. Near Rio de Janeiro. Glazieu 3994 (C, possible holo.) = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Sesuvium spathulatum Kunth; Nov. Gen. Sp. [H.B.K.] 6: 87 (1832); Type: Cuba. Near Havanna, A.J.A. Bonpland & A. von Humboldt 1372 4524 (P00679547) = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

Smicrostigma

^E ***Smicrostigma intermedium*** Klak, Bradleya 43: 210 (2025); Type: South Africa, Montagu district, Sanbona Game Reserve, Farm Hoogfontein, 9 December 2021, Klak 3034 (BOL0230412, holo.)

Trianthema

Trianthema digyna DC., nom.nud.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 3: 352 (1828); Type: Forsskal C III. 22 (C) = ***Zaleya pentandra* (L.) C.Jeffrey**

Trianthema griseum (O.Deg. & Fosberg) O.Deg. & I.Deg.; Fl. Hawaiiensis [Degener] II, Fam. 116: [s.p.] (1960) = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.**

- Trianthema hydaspicum* Edgew.; J. Proc. Linn. Soc., Bot. 6: 203 (1862) = ***Sesuvium hydaspicum*** (Edgew.) Gonç.
- Trianthema nyasicum* Baker; Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1897(128-129): 268 (1897); Type: Malawi. Lake Nyasa, Monkey Bay, Aug 1896, Whyte s.n. (K, holo.) = ***Sesuvium hydaspicum*** (Edgew.) Gonç.
- Trianthema pentandra* L. var. *hirtula* Batt. & Trab.; Bull. Soc. Bot. France 60: 245 (1913); Type: Battandier & Trabut, Bulletin de la Societe Botanique de France: t.6 (1913). Lectotype designated by Hartmann, Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: 1301 (2017). = ***Zaleya pentandra*** (L.) C.Jeffrey
- Trianthema polyandrum* Blume; Bijdr. Fl. Ned. Ind. 17: 1137 (1826); Type: Indonesia. Batavia [Jakarta]. Blume s.n. (NY 00 218023, possible holo.) = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum*** (L.) L.
- Trianthema polyspermum* Hochst. ex Oliv.; Fl. Trop. Afr. [Oliver et al.] 2: 588 (1871); Type: Sudan. Kordofan, 25 Sep 1839, Kotschy 68 (K, holo.; GOET, HAL, L, TUB, iso.) = ***Sesuvium hydaspicum*** (Edgew.) Gonç.
- Trianthema portulacastrum* L. var. *hildebrandii* O.Deg. & I.Deg.; Fl. Hawaiiensis [Degener] II, Fam. 116: [s.p.] (1960); Type: U.S.A. Hawaii, Oahu, Laie Peninsula. O. Degener & I. Degener (illustration subsequent to the description). = ***Sesuvium portulacastrum*** (L.) L.
- Trianthema salarium* Bremek.; Ann. Transvaal Mus. 25: 239 (1933); Type: South Africa. Zoutpan (Zoutpansberg), 21. Jan 1931, Bremekamp & Schweickerdt 232 (PRE, holo.) = ***Sesuvium hydaspicum*** (Edgew.) Gonç.

ALISMATACEAE

Helanthium

- * *Helanthium tenellum* (Mart. ex Schult.f.) Britton, Man. Fl. N. States [Britton], ed. 2: 54 (1905)

AMARYLLIDACEAE

Gastronema

- Gastronema pallidum* G.Lodd., not validly published; nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 19(1): t. 1808 (1832) = ***Cyrtanthus ventricosus*** Willd.
- Gastronema pallidum* (Sims) G.Lodd. ex Paxton & J.Harrison; Hort. Reg. & Gard. Mag. 1: 565 (1832) = ***Cyrtanthus ventricosus*** Willd.

Haemanthus

- ^E *Haemanthus arenicola* (Snijman) Snijman, Strelitzia 48: 130 (2025); Type: South Africa, Cape Province [Northern Cape], farm Kannikwa 156, NE of Port Nolloth, fl. 29 Mar. 1981, Van Berkel 313 (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.)
- ^E *Haemanthus leipoldtii* (Snijman) Snijman, Strelitzia 48: 133 (2025); Type: South Africa, Cape Province [Western Cape], farm Sandkraal, S of Vanrhynsdorp, fl. 31 Mar. 1981, Snijman 430 (NBG, holo.; K, MO, PRE, S, iso.)
- ^E *Haemanthus snijmaniae* Mart.-Azorin, M.Pinter, M.B.Crespo, M.A.Alonso & J.L.Villar, Phytotaxa 728(2): 176 (2025); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province, Gamoep: Naib se Berge, 25 August 2024 ex hort. at University of Alicante, Spain, M. Martínez-Azorín, M.B. Crespo, M.Á. Alonso, J.L. Villar & M. Pinter MMA2047 (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)

Strumaria

- ^E *Strumaria callista* G.D.Duncan, Bot. Mag. 42(1): 74 (2025); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Rietfontein north of Gamoep, 23 August 2005, A.D. Harrower 2807 (BOL, holo.)
-

APOCYNACEAE

Ceropegia

- ^E *Ceropegia sideralis* Peckover, CactusWorld 42(3): 244 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, around Graafwater, 15 December 2021, Hey 0088 [erroneously as “Heys”] (NBG, holo.).
-

ARACEAE

Caladium

- Caladium zamiifolium* G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 15(1): t. 1408 (1829) = *Zamioculcas zamiifolia* (G.Lodd.) Engl.
-

ASPHODELACEAE

Aloe

- Aloe spiralis* L. var. *pentagona* Aiton; Hort. Kew. [W. Aiton] 1: 471 (1789) = *Astroloba pentagona* (Aiton) Uitewaal
Aloe pentagona (Aiton) Haw. var. *spiralis* (Haw.) Salm-Dyck; Verz. Art. Aloe: 10 (1817) = *Astroloba pentagona* (Aiton) Uitewaal

Bulbine

- ^E *Bulbine decumbens* N.H.G.Jacobsen & L.Mull., Bradleya 42: 126 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Natures Valley, Plettenberg Bay District, 16 October 2022, L. Muller 129 (NBG, holo.; SCHG, iso.)
^E *Bulbine floribunda* N.H.G.Jacobsen & L.Mull., Bradleya 43: 160 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Ballots Bay, George District, 27 September 2023, L. Muller 126 (NBG, holo.)
^E *Bulbine gondwanae* N.H.G.Jacobsen & K.J.Koen, Bradleya 41: 168 (2023); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Gondwana Game Reserve, Mossel Bay District, 19 May 2022, N.H.G. Jacobsen & K.J. Koen 1 (NBG, holo.)
^E *Bulbine thinophila* N.H.G.Jacobsen & L.Mull., Bradleya 42: 120 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Pinedew, George District, 3 September 2022, L. Muller 119 (NBG, holo.; SCHG, iso.)
^E *Bulbine vanwijkiae* N.H.G.Jacobsen & L.Mull., Bradleya 43: 164 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Attakwaskloof, Farm Zebraskop, Oudtshoorn District, 6 August 2023, J. Potgieter 747 (NBG, holo.; SCHG, iso. [as J. Potgieter 747a])

Haworthia

- Haworthia spiralis* (Haw.) Haw.; Syn. Pl. Succ.: 97 (1812) = *Astroloba pentagona* (Aiton) Uitewaal
-

ASTERACEAE

Anisopappus

- Anisopappus schinzii* (O.Hoffm.) Bengtson, M.Englund, Pruski & Anderb., Taxon 66(2): 417 (2017); Type: West-Kalaxari, Noixas, Schinz 707 (K000415384)

Dimorphotheca

- ^E *Dimorphotheca overbergensis* T.Parker, Taxon 74(1): 148 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape. Overberg District, between Caledon and Riviersonderend, farm Kleindam in Soutriver wetland, 5 Oct 2020, N.G. Bergh 2549 (NBG1570644-0, holo.; BOL0261802, PRE1021113-0, iso.)
^E *Dimorphotheca reticulata* (Norl.) T.Parker, Taxon 74(1): 149 (2024); Type: South Africa, Riversdale Div., near Riversdale, Oct 1923, Muir 2905 (PRE215149-0, holo.)

Gymnodiscus

^E *Gymnodiscus capillaris* (L.f.) Less. ex DC., Prodr. 6: 469 (1838)

Gymnodiscus capillaris (L.f.) Less. ex DC. var. *latifolius* Sond.; Harv. & Sond., Fl. Cap. 3: 345 (1865); Type: South Africa, 'in arenosis pl. capensis', 1836, Zeyher s.n. (P0001623, holo.) =

Gymnodiscus capillaris (L.f.) Less. ex DC.

Gymnodiscus orbicularifolius Sch.Bip.; Flora 27(2): 768 (1844) = *Gymnodiscus capillaris* (L.f.) Less. ex DC.

Helichrysum

Helichrysum spectabile G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes; Hort. Woburn.: 182 (1833); Type: [illustration]

"Elichrysum spectabile" in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 1: t. 59 (1817). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1133 (2016). = *Edmondia pinifolia* (Lam.) Hilliard

Pterothrix

^E *Pterothrix celans* (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 303 (2024); Type: South Africa, from Garies to Kotzesrus, 20 Nov 1995, Koekemoer 1099 (PRE, holo.; NBG, S, iso.)

^E *Pterothrix grisea* (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 302 (2024); Type: Nardouwsberg, 'Brand se Berg', 21 Nov 1995, Koekemoer 1106 (PRE, holo.; MO, NBG, S, iso.)

^E *Pterothrix rudolphii* (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 303 (2024); Type: South Africa, Nieuwoudtville on road to Clanwilliam, to Farm Lasvlei, 20 Mar 1996, Koekemoer 1210 (PRE, holo.; BOL, MO, NBG, S, iso.)

^E *Pterothrix susannae* (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 303 (2024); Type: South Africa, Kagga Kamma Nature Reserve, 24 Nov 1995, Koekemoer 1115 (PRE, holo.; BOL, K, MO, NBG, S, iso.)

Seriphium

Seriphium aethiopicum (L.) Steud.; Nomencl. Bot. [Steudel]: 767 (1821) = *Stoebe aethiopica* L.

^E *Seriphium alto-argillaceum* Shaik; S. African J. Bot. 165: 375 (2024); Type: South Africa. Western Cape, De Doorns (3319): Conical Peak, Hex River valley (-BC), 29 Apr 2017, Shaik 2.4 (NGB,holo.). = *Stoebe alto-argillacea* (Shaik) N.G.Bergh

Seriphium burchellii (Levyns) Shaik; S. African J. Bot. 165: 376 (2024) = *Stoebe burchellii* Levyns

^E *Seriphium burrowsiorum* Shaik, as 'burrowsii'; S. African J. Bot. 165: 382 (2024) = *Stoebe burrowsiorum* (Shaik) N.G.Bergh

Seriphium capitatum (P.J.Bergius) Less.; Syn. Gen. Compos.: 352 (1832) = *Stoebe capitata* P.J.Bergius

Seriphium capitatum (P.J.Bergius) Less. var. *kraussii* Sch.Bip.; Flora 27: 694 (1844); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Zoetendalsvalley, Zwelendani, Dec., Krauss 546 (P020817, lecto.).

Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016). = *Stoebe capitata* P.J.Bergius

Seriphium cinereum L. var. *plumosum* (L.) Less., as 'cinerum'; Syn. Gen. Compos.: 350 (1832) = *Stoebe plumosa* (L.) Thunb.

Seriphium cinereum L. var. *virgatum* (Thunb.) Less., as 'cinerum'; Syn. Gen. Compos.: 350 (1832) = *Stoebe virgata* Thunb.

Seriphium corymbiferum L.; Mant. Pl.: 119 (1767); Type not designated = *Stoebe gomphrenoides* (Lam.) P.J.Bergius

^E *Seriphium crypticum* Shaik; S. African J. Bot. 165: 378 (2024); Type: South Africa. Western Cape, Franschhoek, Victoria Peak, 1 Jun 2017, Shaik 16.10 (NGB, holo.) = *Stoebe cryptica* (Shaik) N.G.Bergh

^E *Seriphium dunensis* Shaik; S. African J. Bot. 165: 376. 2024 [6 Jan 2024] [epublished]; Type: South Africa. Eastern Cape, Alexandria (3326): Diaz Cross Memorial beach (-CD), Bergh 2255 (NGB, holo.) = *Stoebe dunensis* (Shaik) N.G.Bergh

- Seriphium ericoides* (P.J.Bergius) Pers.; Syn. Pl. [Persoon] 2(2): 500 (1807) = ***Stoebe ericoides*** P.J.Bergius
- Seriphium filagineum* DC.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 263 (1838); Type: 1832, Burchell 7764 (G-DC G00451538, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016). = ***Stoebe incana*** Thunb.
- Seriphium flavescens* DC.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 263 (1838); Type: South Africa, Drege 5681 (G-DC, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016). = ***Stoebe spiralis*** Less.
- Seriphium flavescens* DC. var. *lanatum* DC.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 263 (1838); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Drakensteensberg, Drege 1704 (G-DC G00451594, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016). = ***Stoebe spiralis*** Less.
- Seriphium fuscum* DC.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 262 (1838); Type: South Africa, 1832, Burchell 8644 (G-DC G00451617, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016). = ***Stoebe fusca*** (L.) Thunb.
- Seriphium fuscum* L. var. *oligocephalum* Sch.Bip.; Flora 27: 694 (1844); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Tafelberg, May 1838, Krauss s.n. (P020953, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016). = ***Stoebe fusca*** (L.) Thunb.
- Seriphium nervigerum* (DC.) Sch.Bip. var. *squarrosus* DC.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 263 (1838); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Berg und Olifantsrivier, 1835, Drege 5679 (G-DC G00451525, lecto.; P021014, P021015, P021016, P021018, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016). = ***Stoebe nervigera*** (DC.) Sch.Bip.
- Seriphium perotrichoides* Less.; Syn. Gen. Compos.: 352 (1832); Type: Seekuhvallei in planitie capensi, Feb 1827, Ecklon 1828 (P020810, lecto.; K, G, E, PRE, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016). = ***Stoebe capitata*** P.J.Bergius
- Seriphium phleoides* DC.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 262 (1838); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Langkloof, between Avontuur and sources of Keurbooms River, 18 Mar 1814, Burchell 5052 (G-DCG00341605, lecto.; G00388558, K000415031, G, BOL, P021024, P021023, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016). = ***Stoebe phyllostachya*** (DC.) Sch.Bip.
- Seriphium phyllicoides* (Thunb.) Pers.; Syn. Pl. [Persoon] 2(2): 500 (1807) = ***Stoebe aethiopica*** L.
- Seriphium plumosum* L. var. *canescens* DC.; Prodr. [A.P. de Candolle] 6: 262 (1838); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Uitenhage, 1835, Ecklon 1143 (G-DC G00451545, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016). = ***Stoebe plumosa*** (L.) Thunb.
- Seriphium plumosum* L. var. *glabriusculum* DC.; Prodr. [A.P. de Candolle] 6: 262 (1838); Type: South Africa, Hottentotsholland, 1835, Drege 860 (G-DC G00451587, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016). = ***Stoebe plumosa*** (L.) Thunb.
- Seriphium tenuifolium* Salisb., nom.illegit. superfl.; Prodr. Stirp. Chap. Allerton: 212 (1796) = ***Stoebe cinerea*** (L.) Thunb.
- Seriphium vermiculatum* (L.) DC.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 263 (1838) = ***Stoebe plumosa*** (L.) Thunb.
- Seriphium virgatum* (Thunb.) Pers.; Syn. Pl. [Persoon] 2(2): 501 (1807) = ***Stoebe virgata*** Thunb.
- Seriphium vulgaris* (Levyns) Shaik; S. African J. Bot. 165: 380 (2024) = ***Stoebe vulgaris*** Levyns

Stoebe

- ^E ***Stoebe alto-argillacea*** (Shaik) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 310 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, De Doorns, Matroosberg, Conical Peak, 29 April 2017, Shaik 2.4 (NBG, holo.)
- ^E ***Stoebe anomala*** (Schltr. ex Levyns) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 307 (2024); Type: South Africa, Dist. Caledon, in collibus pone Papiessvley, 14 Apr 1897, Schlechter 10,443 (PRE01734590, lecto.; BR0000008678379, L.3680269, E00531163, G00023521, HBG504352, K000415059, M0104934, MO-391,567, PH00011848, PRE01734500, PRE01734540, S-G-2101, P00161917, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Bothalia 23(2): (1993).

- ^E *Stoebe arida* (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 309 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Swartberg Pass, Prince Albert, 2 Apr 1996, Koekemoer 1289 (PRE, holo.)
- ^E *Stoebe barbata* (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 306 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester Div., Matroosberg, 13 Nov 1960, Esterhuysen 28615 (BOL48345/138953, holo.; BOL48346/138954, E00433240, K000415045, PRE06137350, PRE07898090, S-G-2102, iso.)
- ^E *Stoebe burrowsiorum* (Shaik) N.G.Bergh, as 'burrowsii', S. African J. Bot. 171: 309 (2024); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, Lydenburg, Buffelskloof Private Nature Reserve, 9 Jul 2017, Shaik 34.3 (NBG, holo.)
- Stoebe canescens* Sch.Bip.; Jahresber. Pollichia 18-19: 182 (1861) = *Stoebe gnaphaloides* L.
- Stoebe cinerea* Thunb. var. *virgata* (Thunb.) Harv.; Flora Cap. [Harvey] 3: 284 (1865) = *Stoebe virgata* Thunb.
- ^E *Stoebe cryptica* (Shaik) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 310 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Franschhoek, Victoria Peak, 1 Jun 2017, Shaik 16.10 (NBG, holo.)
- ^E *Stoebe cyathiformis* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 308 (2024); Type: South Africa, Zeederbergen, Drege 5676 (G-DCG00474762, holo.; P021164, P021165, iso.)
- ^E *Stoebe dunensis* (Shaik) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 309 (2024); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Alexandria. Diaz Cross Memorial beach, N. Bergh 2255 (NBG, holo.)
- ^E *Stoebe ericoides* P.J.Bergius, Descr. Pl. Cap.: 339 (1767); Type: Cap. b. Sp., Grubb s.n. (SBT14007, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Bergh & Shaik, South African Journal of Botany 171: 307 (2024).
- Stoebe glandulosa* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, nom.illegit., non Sch.Bip. (1861); S. African J. Bot. 171: 309 (2024); Type: C.B.S., Tradouw, Feb 1819, Mundt & Maire s.n. (P021179, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa: 403(4): 2019). = *Stoebe glandulosa* (Less.) N.G.Bergh
- ^E *Stoebe gongylodes* (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 306 (2024); Type: South Africa, Gt. Winterhoek Forest Reserve, 24 Rivers Mountains, 15 Aug 1982, Esterhuysen 35,788 (BOL138952/48352, holo.; E00433241, K000415044, NBG02002310, NBG01353750, PRE05874090, PRE07053250, S-G-2103, US00432658, iso.)
- ^E *Stoebe gracilis* N.G.Bergh, nom.nov. pro Elytropappus adpressus Harv., S. African J. Bot. 171: 308 (2024); Type: "Cap", unknown collector s.n. (S-G11015, holo.)
- ^E *Stoebe hispida* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 308 (2024); Type: Cap. B. Spei, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB19176, holo.; LINN989.34 possible iso.)
- Stoebe incana* Thunb. var. *macrostachya* DC.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 260 (1838); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Tulbagh, 1835, Ecklon 1358 (G-DC GOO451524, holo.) = *Stoebe incana* Thunb.
- ^E *Stoebe kolbei* (Bolus) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 306 (2024); Type: South Africa, District Prince Albert, in the Zwartberg Pass, Great Zwartbergen, Oct, Kolbe 1477 (BOL118808/48235, holo.)
- ^E *Stoebe kraussii* (Sch.Bip.) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 308 (2024); Type: South Africa, Zitzikamma (Cap.), Uitenhage, Mart. 1839, Krauss s.n. (P00167516 specimen on the far left, lecto.; FI000364, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Bothalia 23(2): (1993).
- ^E *Stoebe laxifolia* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 307 (2024); Type: South Africa, Distr. Caledon, Ecklon s.n. (G-DCG00474747, holo.)
- ^E *Stoebe longifolia* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 308 (2024); Type: 1832, Burchell 7615 (G-DCG00474870, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa: 403(4): 2019).
- ^E *Stoebe monticola* (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 308 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Riversdale Dist., Gysmanshoek Pass, from Barrydale in the Kanetberg, farm Kanetberg, 29 Nov 1995, Koekemoer 1135 (PRE, holo.; BOL138958, iso.)
- Stoebe pentheri* O.Hoffm.; Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. 24: 302 (1910); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Muizenberg, 23 Jan 1895, Penther 1151 (BM, lecto.; W18970009320, BOL 138, 948, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016). = *Stoebe rosea* Wolley-Dod

- Stoebe phleoides* Sch.Bip. var. *phyllostachya* (DC.) Harv.; Fl. Cap. [Harvey] 3: 282 (1865) = ***Stoebe phyllostachya*** (DC.) Sch.Bip.
- Stoebe phyllostachya* Sch.Bip. var. *callianthema* Sch.Bip.; Jahresber. Pollichia 18-19: 179 (1861); Type: not cited = ***Stoebe phyllostachya*** (DC.) Sch.Bip.
- ^E ***Stoebe pilosa*** (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh, S. African J. Bot. 171: 306 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ceres Div., Roodeberg, near Matroosberg, 10 Oct 1962, Esterhusen 29721 (BOL138955/48349, holo.; BOL138956/48350, E00433242, K000415046, NBG01207200, PRE07898520, S0712920, iso.)
- Stoebe subulata* Sm., nom.illegit.superfl.; Cycl. [A. Rees], (London ed.) 34: n. 10 (1816) = ***Stoebe gnaphaloides*** L.
- ^E ***Stoebe tortilis*** DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 260 (1838); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Uitenhagen, 1835, Ecklon 1576 (G-DC G00451529, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Bothalia 23(2): (1993).
- ^E ***Stoebe virgata*** Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 170 (1800); Type: Thunberg 20,986 (UPS-THUNB20986, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 424(1): (2016).
- Stoebe vermiculata* (L.) Harv.; Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 284 (1865) = ***Stoebe plumosa*** (L.) Thunb.

Wigandia

- Wigandia disparaginoides* Less., nom.illegit.superfl.; Syn. Gen. Compos.: 362 (1832); Type: unknown = ***Stoebe ericoides*** P.J.Bergius
- Wigandia leucocephala* (DC.) Sch.Bip.; Jahresber. Pollichia 18-19: 180 (1861) = ***Stoebe leucocephala*** DC.

BORAGINACEAE

Bourreria

- Bourreria cestroides* (Colla) Spreng.; Syst. Veg. [Sprengel] 4(2): 66 (1827) = ***Freylinia lanceolata*** (L.f.) G.Don

BRASSICACEAE

× *Brassarda*

- * × ***Brassarda juncea*** (L.) Su Liu & Z.H.Feng, hybrid; Brassica rapa L. × Mutarda nigra (L.) Bernh., Phytoneuron 2024-85: 10 (2024); TYPE (lectotype inadvertently designated by Bailey 1922: 95): Asia. Herb. Linn. No. 845.11 (lectotype: LINN [barcode] LINN845.11).

Heliophila

- ^E ***Heliophila verna*** Al-Shehbaz, Phytotaxa 555(2): 195 (2022); Type: South Africa. Northern Cape, Namakwa District, Kamiesberg, Verbe Farm, 4 October 2019, T. Mandáková, M. A. Lysak & K. Mummenhoff s.n. (MO-6942172, holo.)

Mutarda

- * ***Mutarda arvensis*** (L.) D.A.German, Turczaninowia 25(2): 56 (2022)
- * ***Mutarda nigra*** (L.) Bernh., Syst. Verz. (Bernhardi) 197 (1800)

CAMPANULACEAE

Lightfootia

- Lightfootia tenella* (L.f.) Sm.; Cycl. [A. Rees], (London ed.) 21: Lightfootia no. 2 (1812) = ***Wahlenbergia tenella*** (L.f.) Lammers

Wahlenbergia

- ^E *Wahlenbergia loddigesii* (A.DC.) I.M.Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1136 (2016); Type: [illustration]
“Lightfootia tenella” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 11: t. 1038 (1825). Lectotype designated by Turner,
Taxon 65(5): 1136 (2016).
-

CLEOMACEAE

Coalisina

- Coalisina angustifolia* (Forssk.) Raf., Sylva Tellur. 114 (1838); Type: Yemen, Circa Taa es passim
ad margines agrorum, June 1763, P. Forsskal s.n. (BM?, holo.)
- Coalisina angustifolia* (Forssk.) Raf. subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4):
928 (2017)
- Coalisina angustifolia* (Forssk.) Raf. subsp. *petersiana* (Klotzsch ex Sond.) Roalson & J.C.Hall,
Syst. Bot. 42(4): 929 (2017)
- Coalisina angustifolia* (Forssk.) Raf. subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall var. *damarensis*
(Kers) Roalson & J.C.Hall; Syst. Bot. 42(4): 928 (2017) = *Coalisina angustifolia* subsp.
diandra (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall
- Coalisina angustifolia* (Forssk.) Raf. subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall var. *namaquensis*
(Kers) Roalson & J.C.Hall; Syst. Bot. 42: 929 (2017) = *Coalisina angustifolia* subsp. *diandra*
(Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall
- Coalisina angustifolia* (Forssk.) Raf. subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall var. *pteropoda*
(Welw. ex Oliv.) Roalson & J.C.Hall; Syst. Bot. 42(4): 929 (2017) = *Coalisina angustifolia*
subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall
- Coalisina semitetrandra* (Sond.) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 930 (2017)

Kersia

- Kersia foliosa* (Hook.f.) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 932 (2017);
- Kersia foliosa* (Hook.f.) Roalson & J.C.Hall var. *lutea* (Sond.) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot.
42(4): 932 (2017)
- Kersia kalachariensis* (Schinz) Gilg & Gilg-Ben., Syst. Bot. 42(4): 932 (2017); Type: South
Africa, Northern Cape Province, Kalachari, 1892, E. Fleck 185a (Z 000002575, lecto.; Z
000002576, isolecto.; B 100154635, possible isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Kers (1966).
- Kersia kalachariensis* (Schinz) Gilg & Gilg-Ben. subsp. *kalachariensis*
- Kersia paxii* (Schinz) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 933 (2017)

Sieruela

- Sieruela bororensis* (Klotzsch) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 934 (2017); Type:
Mozambique, Boror, Zambesi, Peters s.n. (B 100154610, holo.)
- ^E *Sieruela conrathii* (Burt Davy) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 934 (2017)
- Sieruela hirta* (Klotzsch) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 935 (2017)
- Sieruela macrophylla* (Klotzsch) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 936 (2017); Type:
Mozambique, Peters 8 (B 100154639, lecto.; B 100154641, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by
Roalson et al., Systematic Botany 42: 936 (2017).
- Sieruela maculata* (Sond.) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 937 (2017)
- Sieruela monophylla* (L.) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 937 (2017)
- Sieruela oxyphylla* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 938 (2017);
- Sieruela oxyphylla* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall subsp. *oxyphylla*
- ^E *Sieruela oxyphylla* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall subsp. *robusta* (Kers) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst.
Bot. 42(4): 938 (2017)
- Sieruela rubella* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 938 (2017)
- ^E *Sieruela schlechteri* (Briq.) Roalson & J.C.Hall, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 939 (2017)

Tarenaya

- * *Tarenaya houtteana* (Schltdl.) Soares Neto & Roalson, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 107(1): 279 (2022)

COMBRETACEAE

Combretum

- ^E *Combretum sylvicola* O.Maurin, nom.nov., Bothalia 41(1): 168 (2011)

Terminalia

- Terminalia myrtifolia* (M.A.Lawson) Gere & Boatwr., Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 184(3): 320 (2017); Type: Mozambique, Lupata and Tete, Kirk s.n. (K, syn.)

COMMELINACEAE

Commelina

- Commelina loddigesii* Steud., not validly published; nom.nud.; Nomencl. Bot. [Steudel], ed. 2, 1: 401 (1840) = *Commelina erecta* L.

- Commelina undulata* G.Lodd., not validly published; nom.nud.; non R.Br. (1810); Bot. Cab. 16(6): t. 1553 (1830) = *Commelina erecta* L.

CRASSULACEAE

Crassula

- ^E *Crassula crassifolia* N.H.G.Jacobsen, Bradleya 41: 180 (2023); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape Province, Rowallan Park, Gqweberha/ Port Elizabeth, Jacobsen 7314, 14 March 2014 (GRA)
- ^E *Crassula inopina* Van Jaarsv. & A.le Roux, Bradleya 42: 180 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester, 1 July 2021, Van Jaarsveld, le Roux & Moller 28979 (NBG, holo.)
- ^E *Crassula karroica* N.H.G.Jacobsen, Bradleya 41: 182 (2023); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Rolbaken Nature Reserve, Dysseldorp, Oudtshoorn District, 3322DA, Jacobsen & Tyndall 86, 13 November 2014 (NBG)
- ^E *Crassula purcellii* Schonland subsp. *purcellii*; Type: As for *C. atropurpurea* var. *purcellii* (Schonland) Toelken.
- ^E *Crassula purcellii* Schonland subsp. *marthae* N.H.G.Jacobsen, N.H.G.Jacobsen, Bradleya 41: 185 (2023); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, farm Ruigte Fontein 49, George District, 25.11.2021, Jacobsen 7453 (NBG, holo.)
- ^E *Crassula sandrae* N.H.G.Jacobsen, Bradleya 39: 236 (2021); TYPE: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Farm Uitsig, Ladismith District, 21 Oct. 2018, NHG Jacobsen 7334 (SCHG, holo.; GRA, PRE, iso)

Kalanchoe

- ^E *Kalanchoe benbothae* Gideon F.Sm. & N.R.Crouch, Phytotaxa 521(2): 109 (2021); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal province: Vaalbank, sterile material collected in February 2017, flowered in cultivation in Durban, 2 June 2021, B.S. [Ben] Botha 1 (PRU, holo.)
- ^E *Kalanchoe gideonsmithii* N.R.Crouch & Figueiredo, Phytotaxa 566(2): 234 (2022); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal province. Bishopstowe; Collected on 3 March 2010 by Neil R. Crouch; Flowered in cultivation in Pretoria on 26 June 2021, G.F. Smith 1153 (PRU, holo.)

CYPERACEAE

Ascolepis

- Ascolepis capensis* (Kunth) Ridl. var. *lacerata* C.B. Clarke, nom. nud.; Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 651 (1894) = ***Cyperus ascocapensis*** Bauters
Ascolepis capensis (Kunth) Ridl. var. *pleiostachya* Kuk.; Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Rhodesia-Kongo-Exped. 1911-1912 Erg.: 9 (1921) = ***Cyperus ascocapensis*** Bauters

Cyperus

- Cyperus aethiops*** Welw. ex Ridl., Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 2(7): 129 (1884)
Cyperus alatus (Nees) F. Muell., Fragm. (Mueller) 8(71): 272 (1874);
Cyperus alatus (Nees) F. Muell. subsp. ***alatus***
Cyperus alatus (Nees) F. Muell. subsp. ***albus*** (Nees) Lye, Lidia 3(5): 172 (1995)
Cyperus alatus (Nees) F. Muell. var. *serratus* Peter & Kuk.; Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(101): 611 (1936) = ***Cyperus alatus*** (Nees) F. Muell. subsp. ***alatus***
^E ***Cyperus alternifolius*** L. subsp. ***textilis*** (Thunb.) Verloove, Webbia 69(2): 195 (2014)
Cyperus aromaticus (Ridl.) Mattf. & Kuk. var. *elatior* (Kunth) Kuk.; Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(101): 582 (1936) = ***Cyperus ruwenzoriensis*** (C.B. Clarke) Huygh
Cyperus aromaticus (Ridl.) Mattf. & Kuk., Pflanzenr. (Engler) Cyperac.-Scirp.-Cyp.: 581 (1936)
Cyperus ascocapensis Bauters, nom. nov. pro *Platylepis capensis* Kunth, Phytotaxa 166(1): 36 (2014); Type: South Africa, Omsamcaba, 12 May 1832, J.F. Drège 4389 (P, iso.)
Cyperus auratus (Nees) Huygh, Phytotaxa 166(1): 38 (2014); Type: South Africa. Eastern Cape: Zwartskop River, March 1846, Ecklon & Zeyher s.n. (P00573301, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Larridon et al., Phytotaxa 166(1): 38 (2014).
Cyperus bracheilema (Steud.) Mattf. & Kuk., Pflanzenr. (Engler) Cyperac.-Scirp.-Cyp.: 576 (1936)
Cyperus brevifolius (Rottb.) Endl. ex Hassk., Cat. Hort. Bot. Bogor. (Hasskarl): 24 (1844);
Cyperus brevifolius (Rottb.) Endl. ex Hassk. var. ***brevifolius***
Cyperus brevifolius (Rottb.) Endl. & Hassk. subsp. *intricatus* (Cherm.) Lye; Sedges & Rushes E. Afr. (Haines & Lye) Appendix 3: p.[2] (1983) = ***Cyperus auratus*** (Nees) Huygh
Cyperus callistus Ridl., Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 2(7): 143 (1884)
Cyperus cooperi (C.B. Clarke) Kuk.; Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(Heft 101): 608 (1936) = ***Cyperus aethiops*** Welw. ex Ridl.
Cyperus curvispiculosus T. Koyama; Naturaliste Canad. 82: 215 (1955); Type: Vietnam. Lam Dong, Annam, Dran, 18 June 1921, Hayata 727 (P00065565, holo.) = ***Cyperus mindorensis*** (Steud.) Huygh
Cyperus erectus (Schumach.) Mattf. & Kuk., Pflanzenr. (Engler) Cyperac.-Scirp.-Cyp.: 588 (1936);
Cyperus erectus (Schumach.) Mattf. & Kuk. var. ***erectus***
Cyperus erectus Roxb. ex C.B. Clarke var. *auratus* (Nees) Kuk.; Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(101): 589 (1936) = ***Cyperus auratus*** (Nees) Huygh
Cyperus erectus Roxb. ex C.B. Clarke var. *intricatus* (Cherm.) Kuk.; Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(101): 590 (1936) = ***Cyperus auratus*** (Nees) Huygh
Cyperus flavidus Retz., Observ. Bot. (Retzius) 5: 13 (1788)
Cyperus kyllingia Endl. var. *latifolius* (Boeckeler) Kuk.; Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(Heft 101): 608 (1936) = ***Cyperus mindorensis*** (Steud.) Huygh
Cyperus kyllingia Endl. f. *humilis* (Boeckeler) Kuk.; Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(Heft 101): 608 (1936) = ***Cyperus mindorensis*** (Steud.) Huygh
Cyperus kyllingia Endl. f. *subtriceps* (Kunth) Kuk.; Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(Heft 101): 608 (1936) = ***Cyperus mindorensis*** (Steud.) Huygh
Cyperus kyllingia Endl. f. *tenuis* (Boeckeler) Kuk.; Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(Heft 101): 608 (1936) = ***Cyperus mindorensis*** (Steud.) Huygh

Cyperus melanostachyus Kunth, Nov. Gen. Sp. [H.B.K.] 1: 207 (1816)
Cyperus melanospermus (Nees) Valck. Sur subsp. *melanospermus*
Cyperus mindorensis (Steud.) Huygh, Phytotaxa 166(1): 39 (2014); Type: Philippines. Luzon: Calabarzon, Batangas, 1841, Cuming 1558 (BM000959042, holo.; K000290929, P00578843, iso.)
Cyperus mundii (Nees) Kunth, Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 2: 17 (1837)
Cyperus neocooperi Reynders; Focus on Pycurus: 274 (2013); Type: South Africa, Orange Free State, 17 January 1861, T. Cooper 912 (K, holo.) = *Cyperus aethiops* Welw. ex Ridl.
Cyperus oakfortensis Boeckeler ex C.B. Clarke, as 'oakportensis', Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 543 (1894)
Cyperus oblongus (C.B. Clarke) Kuk. var. *ruwenzoriensis* (C.B. Clarke) Kuk.; Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(101): 580 (1936) = *Cyperus ruwenzoriensis* (C.B. Clarke) Huygh
Cyperus pinguis (C.B. Clarke) Mattf. & Kuk.; Pflanzenr. (Engler) Cyperac.-Scirp.-Cyp.: 583 (1936) = *Cyperus ruwenzoriensis* (C.B. Clarke) Huygh
Cyperus polystachyos Rottb. var. *polystachyos*
Cyperus pseudoflavus (Kuk.) Lock, Fl. Zambes. 14: 239 (2020)
Cyperus ridleyi Mattf. & Kuk., Pflanzenr. (Engler) Cyperac.-Scirp.-Cyp.: 599 (1936)
Cyperus ruwenzoriensis (C.B. Clarke) Huygh, Phytotaxa 166(1): 40 (2014); Type: Uganda. Western: Ruwenzori, Kivata, s.d., Scott-Elliot 7554 (K000416308, holo.; B10 0278623, BM000922547, iso.)
Cyperus sesquiflorus (Torr.) Mattf. & Kuk. subsp. *sesquiflorus*

Kyllinga

Kyllinga aurata Nees; Linnaea 10: 139 (1835) = *Cyperus auratus* (Nees) Huygh
Kyllinga brevifolia Rottb. subsp. *intricata* (Cherm.) Lye; Nordic J. Bot. 1(6): 747 (1982) = *Cyperus auratus* (Nees) Huygh
Kyllinga cephalotes Druce; Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 4(Suppl. 2): 630 (1917) = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh
Kyllinga colorata Druce var. *aurata* (Nees) Lye; Bot. Not. 125(3): 218 (1972) = *Cyperus auratus* (Nees) Huygh
Kyllinga consanguinea Kunth; Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 2: 135 (1837); Type: South Africa. Glenfilling, 1 January 1832, Drège s.n. (P00573210, lecto.; P00573209, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Larridon et al., Phytotaxa 166(1): 38 (2014). = *Cyperus auratus* (Nees) Huygh
Kyllinga curvispiculosa (T. Koyama) P.H. Ho, as 'curvispiculata'; Cayco Vietnam (Illustr. Fl. Vietnam) 3(2): 699 (1993) = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh
Kyllinga erecta Schumacher. var. *aurata* (Nees) Kuk.; Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 12: 91 (1913) = *Cyperus auratus* (Nees) Huygh
Kyllinga gracilis Zoll., nom. illegit., non Kunth (1837); Syst. Verz.: 63 (1854) = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh
Kyllinga mindorensis Steud.; Syn. Pl. Glumac. [Steudel] 2(7): 67 (1854) = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh
Kyllinga monocephala Stokes, nom. illegit., non Rottb. (1773); Bot. Mat. Med. 1: 120 (1812); Type: Jamaica, Broughton s.n. (not located) = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh
Kyllinga monocephala Rottb. var. *humilis* Boeckeler; Linnaea 35: 429 (1868); Syntypes: Guam. Haenke s.n. (not located); s.l., Herb. Link s.n. (not located). = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh
Kyllinga monocephala Rottb. var. *latifolia* Boeckeler; Linnaea 35: 429 (1868); Type: Mayotte. Boivin 3066 (not located). = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh
Kyllinga monocephala Rottb. var. *subtriceps* Kunth; Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 2: 130 (1837) = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh

Kyllinga monocephala Rottb. var. *tenuis* Boeckeler; Linnaea 35: 429 (1868); Syntypes: Mariana Islands. Gaudichaud s.n. (not located); Indonesia. Timor: Gaudichaud s.n. (not located). = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh

Kyllinga nervosa Steud. var. *ruwenzoriensis* (C.B.Clarke) Lye; Bot. Not. 125(3): 218 (1972) = *Cyperus ruwenzoriensis* (C.B.Clarke) Huygh

Kyllinga pinguis C.B.Clarke; Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38(2): 131 (1906); Syntypes: Tanzania. Tanga: Kwai, November 1899, Stern 235 (B10 0278305, syn.); Uganda. Entebbe, Brown 26 (not located); Kenya. Nairobi, Linton 7 (not located). = *Cyperus ruwenzoriensis* (C.B.Clarke) Huygh

Kyllinga planiculmis Boivin ex C.B.Clarke; Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 531 (1894) = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh

Kyllinga planiculmis C.B.Clarke ex Cherm. var. *mucronata* Cherm.; Bull. Soc. Bot. France 72: 613 (1925); Type: Madagascar. Antsinanana, Mahanoro, confluent de l'Onive et du Mangoro, February 1925, Perrier de la Bâthie 17010 (TAN, holo.) = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh

Kyllinga polyphylla Thouars ex Link var. *elatior* (Kunth) Kuk.; Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 9: 300 (1925) = *Cyperus ruwenzoriensis* (C.B.Clarke) Huygh

Kyllinga ruwenzoriensis C.B.Clarke; Fl. Trop. Afr. [Oliver et al.] 8(2): 283 (1901) = *Cyperus ruwenzoriensis* (C.B.Clarke) Huygh

Kyllinga sesquiflora Torr.; Ann. Lyceum Nat. Hist. New York 3: 287 (1836) = *Cyperus sesquiflorus* (Torr.) Mattf. & Kuk.

Kyllinga seychellarum A.Juss.ex C.B.Clarke; Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 531 (1894) = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh

Platyplepis

Platyplepis dioica Steud.; Syn. Pl. Glumac. 2(8-9): 131 (1855); Type: South Africa. Katberg, 13 November 1832, J.F. Drège 3953 (P, holo; P, iso.) = *Cyperus ascocapensis* Bauters

Schoenoplectiella

Schoenoplectiella brachyceras (Hochst.ex A.Rich.) J.R.Starr & Jim.Mejias, J. Syst. Evol. 59(4): 827 (2021)

Schoenoplectiella confusa (N.E.Br.) J.R.Starr, J. Syst. Evol. 59(4): 827 (2021);

^E *Schoenoplectiella confusa* (N.E.Br.) J.R.Starr subsp. *natalitia* (Browning) J.R.Starr, J. Syst. Evol. 59(4): 827 (2021)

Schoenoplectiella corymbosa (Roth ex Roem. & Schult.) J.R.Starr & Jim.Mejias, J. Syst. Evol. 59(4): 827 (2021)

Schoenoplectiella decipiens (Nees) J.R.Starr, J. Syst. Evol. 59(4): 827 (2021)

Schoenoplectiella muricinux (C.B.Clarke) J.R.Starr, J. Syst. Evol. 59(4): 827 (2021)

Schoenoplectiella muriculata (Kuk.) J.R.Starr, J. Syst. Evol. 59(4): 827 (2021)

^E *Schoenoplectiella paludicola* (Kunth) J.R.Starr, J. Syst. Evol. 59(4): 827 (2021)

Schoenoplectiella pulchella (Kunth) J.R.Starr, J. Syst. Evol. 59(4): 827 (2021)

Scirpus

Scirpus cephalotes Jacq., nom.illegit., non L. (1762); Hort. Bot. Vindob. 1: 42, t. 97 (1771) = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh

Zulustylis

Zulustylis hygrophila (Gordon-Gray) Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 128: 330 (2019); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu Natal, Port Edward, Jan 1951, Huntley 701 (NU, holo.; BM, BOL, E [3 sheets], K [3 sheets], L, NBG, PRE, PRU, iso.)

Zulustylis variegata (Gordon-Gray) Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 128: 331 (2019); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu Natal, Port Edward, Jan 1951, Huntley 734 (NU holo.; BM, BOL, E, K [2 sheets], L, NU, PRE, PRU, iso.)

EBENACEAE

Royena

^E *Royena cordata* E.Mey. ex A.DC. var. *cordata*

Royena hirsuta L. var. *hirsuta*

ERICACEAE

Callista

Callista calostoma G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 815 (1834); Type: [illustration] “*Erica calostoma*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 18: t. 1759 (1831). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1122 (2016). = *Erica massonii* L.f. var. *massonii*

Callista carniula G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 813 (1834); Type: [illustration] “*Erica carniula*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 10: t. 926 (1825). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1122 (2016). = *Erica inflata* Thunb.

Callista celsiana G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 813 (1834) = *Erica thunbergii* var. *celsiana* (G.Don) Benth.

Callista cliffordiana (G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 815 (1834) = *Erica cylindrica* Thunb.

Callista daphnoides (G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 815 (1834) = *Erica walkerii* var. *praestans* (Andrews) Bolus

Callista humeana (G.Sinclair) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 813 (1834) = *Erica fastigiata* var. *coventryana* (G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair) Bolus

Callista juliana (G.Sinclair) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 813 (1834) = *Erica walkerii* Andrews var. *walkerii*

Callista parmentieri (G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 815 (1834) = *Erica pellucida* Sol. ex Salisb.

Callista rigida (G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 815 (1834) = *Erica massonii* L.f. var. *massonii*

Callista trossula (G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 815 (1834) = *Erica daphniflora* var. *muscari* (Andrews) Bolus

Callista varia (G.Sinclair) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 813 (1834) = *Erica melanthera* L.

Erica

Erica acutangula G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 19(7): t. 1868 (1832) = *Erica calycina* L. var. *calycina*

Erica aitoniana G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 2(5): t. 144 (1818); Type: [illustration] “*Erica aitoniana*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 2: t. 144 (1824). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1121 (2016). = *Erica jasminiflora* Salisb.

Erica andromediflora Andrews var. *triumphans* Sims; Bot. Mag. 49: t. 2322 (1822); Type: [illustration in] Bot. Mag. 49: t. 2322 (1822). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1129 (2016). = *Erica holosericea* Salisb. var. *holosericea*

Erica arbuscula G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes; Hort. Woburn.: 78 (1833); Type: [illustration] “*Erica arbuscula*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 9: t. 843 (1824). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1121 (2016). = *Erica lateralis* Willd.

Erica aristata Andrews var. *minor* Andrews; Col. Engr. Heaths 4: t. 219 (1806); Type: [illustration] “*Erica aristata* var. *minor*” in Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths 4: t. 219 (1806). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1124 (2016). = *Erica aristata* Andrews var. *aristata*

Erica aristella G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 2 (1825) = *Erica aristata* Andrews var. *aristata*

Erica bowieana G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes, as ‘*bowiana*’; nom.illegit.superfl.; Hort. Woburn.: 79 (1833) = *Erica baueri* Andrews

Erica calostoma (G.Don) G.Lodd. & Benth.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7: 639 (1839) = *Erica massonii* L.f. var. *massonii*

Erica canthariformis G.Lodd., as 'cantharaeformis'; Bot. Cab. 20(7): t. 1961 (1833) = *Erica glomiflora* var. *canthariformis* (G.Lodd.) Bolus

Erica carneola G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 5 (1825) = *Erica inflata* Thunb.

Erica carniula G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 10(3): t. 926 (1825) = *Erica inflata* Thunb.

Erica celsiana G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 18: t. 1777 (1832) = *Erica thunbergii* var. *celsiana* (G.Don) Benth.

Erica celsiana G.Lodd. ex Regel; Verh. Vereins Beford. Gartenbaues Konigl. Preuss. Staaten 16: 284 (1842) = *Erica thunbergii* var. *celsiana* (G.Don) Benth.

Erica cerinthoides P.J.Bergius, nom.illegit., non L. (1762); Descr. Pl. Cap.: 104 (1767) = *Erica pectinifolia* var. *oblongifolia* Dulfer

Erica cliffordiana G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 1(4): t. 34 (1817) = *Erica cylindrica* Thunb.

Erica cliffordiana G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 6 (1825); Type: [illustration] “Erica cliffordiana” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 1: t. 34 (1817). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1122 (2016). = *Erica cylindrica* Thunb.

Erica concava G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 2(4): t. 134 (1818) = *Erica bicolor* Thunb.

Erica concava G.Lodd. ex Ker Gawl.; Bot. Mag. 47: t. 2149 (1820); Type: [illustration] “Erica concava” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 2: t. 134 (1818). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1123 (2016). = *Erica bicolor* Thunb.

Erica conica G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes; Hort. Woburn.: 80 (1833); Type: [illustration] “Erica conica” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 12: t. 1179 (1827). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1123 (2016). = *Erica abietina* subsp. *constantiana* E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.

Erica coventryana G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 5(3): t. 423 (1820) = *Erica fastigiata* var. *coventryana* (G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair) Bolus

Erica coventryana G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 6 (1825); Type: [illustration] “Erica coventryana” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 5: t. 423 (1820). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1123 (2016). [This typification is probably superfluous] = *Erica fastigiata* var. *coventryana* (G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair) Bolus

Erica crinita G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 15(4): t. 1432 (1829) = *Erica aristata* Andrews var. *aristata*

Erica crinita G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes; Hort. Woburn.: 80 (1833); Type: [illustration] “Erica crinita” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 15: t. 1432 (1829). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1123 (2016). = *Erica aristata* Andrews var. *aristata*

Erica daphnoides G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 2(6): t. 154 (1818) = *Erica walkerii* var. *praestans* (Andrews) Bolus

Erica daphnoides G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 7 (1825); Type: [illustration] “Erica daphnoides” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 2: t. 154 (1818). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1123 (2016). = *Erica walkerii* var. *praestans* (Andrews) Bolus

Erica declinata G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 17(7): t. 1662 (1831) = *Erica curvirostris* Salisb. var. *curvirostris*

Erica declinata G.Sinclair, nom.illegit., non Hort.Herrenh. ex Hornem. (1819); Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 7 (1825); Type: Edinburgh, 27 Oct 1815, W.S. McNab s.n. (K000314603, neo.). Neotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1123 (2016). = *Erica curvirostris* Salisb. var. *curvirostris*

Erica dichromata G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 19(2): t. 1813 (1832) = *Erica unicolor* subsp. *mutica* E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.

Erica dichromata G.Lodd. ex Wikstr.; Arsberatt. Bot. Arbeten Upptackter 1831: 166 (1832); Type: [illustration] “Erica dichromata” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 19: t. 1813 (1832). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1123 (2016). = *Erica unicolor* subsp. *mutica* E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.

Erica elongata G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 8(4): t. 738 (1823); Type: [illustration] “Erica elongata” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 8: t. 738 (1823). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1124 (2016). = *Erica pectinifolia* var. *oblongifolia* Dulfer

Erica epistomia G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 12(9): t. 1186 (1827) = *Erica sacciflora* Salisb.

Erica epistomia G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 9. pl. 4, fig. 7 (1825); Type: [illustration in Sinclair, Hort. Eric. Woburn.: pl. 4 fig. 7 (1825). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1124 (2016). = ***Erica sacciflora*** Salisb.

Erica erosa G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 2(4): t. 133 (1818) = ***Erica massonii*** L.f. var. ***massonii***

Erica eximia G.Lodd., nom.illegit.superfl.; Bot. Cab. 12(1): t. 1105 (1826) = ***Erica aristata*** Andrews var. ***aristata***

Erica exposita G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 16(3): t. 1521 (1830) = ***Erica pellucida*** Sol. ex Salisb.

Erica exposita G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes; Hort. Woburn.: 81 (1833); Type: [illustration] “*Erica exposita*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 16: t. 1521 (1830). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1124 (2016). = ***Erica pellucida*** Sol. ex Salisb.

Erica floribunda G.Sinclair, nom.illegit., non J.C.Wendl. (1805); Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 10 (1825); Type: not designated = ***Erica sparsa*** G.Sinclair var. ***sparsa***

Erica gemmifera G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 5: t. 457 (1821); Type: [illustration] “*Erica gemmifera*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 5: t. 457 (1821). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1124 (2016). = ***Erica massonii*** var. ***minor*** Benth.

Erica grandinosa G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 7(3): t. 627 (1822); Type: [illustration] “*Erica grandinosa*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 7: t. 627 (1822). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1125 (2016). = ***Erica formosa*** Thunb.

Erica humeana G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 4(9): t. 389 (1820) = ***Erica fastigiata*** var. ***coventryana*** (G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair) Bolus

Erica humeana G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn. 12 (1825); Type: not designated = ***Erica fastigiata*** var. ***coventryana*** (G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair) Bolus

Erica intertexta Loudon; Green-house Companion:9 (1824); Type: not designated = ***Erica empetrina*** L.

Erica juliana G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 8(10): t. 799 (1823) = ***Erica walkerii*** Andrews var. ***walkerii***

Erica juliana G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 13 (1825); Type: not designated = ***Erica walkerii*** Andrews var. ***walkerii***

Erica lactiflora G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 13 (1825); Type: not designated = ***Erica tenella*** Andrews var. ***tenella***

Erica lactiflora G.Lodd., isonym; Bot. Cab. 10(9): t. 990 (1825) = ***Erica tenella*** Andrews var. ***tenella***

Erica lambertiana G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 1: t. 3 (1817) = ***Erica lambertii*** Andrews

Erica lambertiana W.T.Aiton, nom.illegit.superfl.; Hortus Kew. 2: 391 (1810) = ***Erica lambertii*** Andrews

Erica mucosa L. var. *brevifolia* Benth.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7: 659 (1839); Type: Hort. Loddiges, 1838, Anon. s.n. (K000314579, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1126 (2016). = ***Erica ferrea*** P.J.Bergius

Erica mucosoides G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair, as 'mucosoides'; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 15 (1825); Type: Hort. Loddiges, 1838, Anon. s.n. (K000314579, neo.). Neotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1126 (2016). = ***Erica ferrea*** P.J.Bergius

Erica muscari Andrews; Col. Engr. Heaths 1: t. 40 (1794); Type: [illustration] “*Erica muscari*” in Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths 1: t. 40 (1794). Lectotype designated by Dulfer, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 68: 64 (1965). = ***Erica daphniflora*** var. ***muscari*** (Andrews) Bolus

Erica obtusa G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 11(3): t. 1027 (1825) = ***Erica brevifolia*** Sol. ex Salisb.

Erica obtusa G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair; Hort. Woburn.: 83 (1833); Type: [illustration] “*Erica obtusa*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 11: t. 1027 (1825). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1126 (2016). = ***Erica brevifolia*** Sol. ex Salisb.

Erica orbicularis G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 2(6): t. 153 (1818); Type: [illustration] “*Erica orbicularis*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 2: t. 153 (1818). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1126 (2016). = ***Erica ericoides*** (L.) E.G.H.Oliv.

Erica ostrina G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 13(2): t. 1218 (1827) = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *gallorum* (L.Bolus) E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.

Erica ostrina G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair; Hort. Woburn.: 83 (1833); Type: [illustration] “*Erica ostrina*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 13: t. 1218 (1827). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1126 (2016). = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *gallorum* (L.Bolus) E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.

Erica ovata G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 5(2): t. 417 (1820) = *Erica hirtiflora* Curtis var. *hirtiflora*

Erica ovata G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 17 (1825); Type: [illustration] “*Erica ovata*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 5: t. 417 (1820). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1126 (2016). = *Erica hirtiflora* Curtis var. *hirtiflora*

Erica parmentierii G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 2(10): t. 197 (1818) = *Erica pellucida* Sol. ex Salisb.

Erica parmentieri G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair, as 'parmentiera'; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 17 (1825); Type: [illustration] “*Erica parmentierii*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 2: t. 197 (1818). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1126 (2016). = *Erica pellucida* Sol. ex Salisb.

Erica pendula G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 10(1): t. 902 (1824) = *Erica laeta* Bartl.

Erica peziza G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair, nom.illegit.superfl.; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 19 (1825) = *Erica nivalis* Andrews

Erica pilosa G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 7(1): t. 606 (1822); Type: [illustration] “*Erica pilosa*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 7: t. 606 (1822). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1127 (2016). = *Erica villosa* J.C.Wendl.

Erica pilularis G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 16(7): t. 1563 (1830) = *Erica ferrea* P.J.Bergius

Erica pilularis G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes, nom.illegit., non P.J.Bergius (1767); Hort. Woburn.: 84 (1833); Type: [illustration] “*Erica pilularis*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 16: t. 1563 (1830). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1127 (2016). = *Erica ferrea* P.J.Bergius

Erica pohlmannii G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 19(6): t. 1852 (1832); Type: [illustration] “*Erica pohlmannii*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 19: t. 1852 (1832). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1127 (2016). = *Erica lachnaeifolia* Salisb.

Erica praecox G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 19 (1825); Type: Loddiges s.n. (JE00011673, neo.). Neotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1127 (2016). = *Erica strigosa* Aiton

Erica praestans Andrews; Col. Engr. Heaths 4: t. 257 (1810) = *Erica walkerii* var. *praestans* (Andrews) Bolus

Erica procumbens G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 20 (1825); Type: Hort. Loddiges, 1838, Anon. s.n. (K000314078, neo.). Neotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1127 (2016). = *Erica perlata* G.Sinclair

Erica pura G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 1(8): t. 72 (1817) = *Erica perlata* G.Sinclair

Erica quadrata G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 20(5): t. 1943 (1833); Type: [illustration] “*Erica quadrata*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 20: t. 1943 (1833). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1127 (2016). = *Erica formosa* Thunb.

Erica reflexa Link var. *canthariformis* (G.Lodd.) Benth., as 'cantharaeformis'; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7: 659 (1839) = *Erica glomiflora* var. *canthariformis* (G.Lodd.) Bolus

Erica rigida G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 13(9): t. 1286 (1828) = *Erica massonii* L.f. var. *massonii*

Erica rigida G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes; Hort. Woburn.: 85 (1833); Type: [illustration] “*Erica rigida*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 13: t. 1286 (1828). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1128 (2016). = *Erica massonii* L.f. var. *massonii*

Erica rubida G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 12(7): t. 1166 (1827) = *Erica massonii* L.f. var. *massonii*

Erica rubida G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes, nom.illegit.superfl. pro *Erica rubercalyx* Andrews (1825); Hort. Woburn.: 85 (1833) = *Erica massonii* L.f. var. *massonii*

Erica sanguinea G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 1(9): t. 86 (1818) = *Erica abietina* L. subsp. *abietina*

Erica sanguinea G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 22 (1825); Type: not designated = *Erica abietina* L. subsp. *abietina*

Erica sanguinolenta G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 5(7): t. 468 (1821); Type: [illustration] “*Erica sanguinolenta*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 5: t. 468 (1821). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1128 (2016). = *Erica sicifolia* Salisb.

Erica scabriuscula G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair, nom.illegit., non Link (1821); Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 22 (1825); Type: [illustration] “*Erica scabriuscula*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 6: t. 517 (1825). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1128 (2016). = *Erica scabriuscula* Link

^E *Erica scabriuscula* Link, Enum. Hort. Berol. Alt. 1: 372 (1821); Type: not designated

Erica scholliana G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 6(4): t. 538 (1821); Type: [illustration] “*Erica scholliana*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 6: t. 538 (1821). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1128 (2016). = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.

Erica smithiana G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 23 (1825); Type: Hort. Loddiges s.n. (K000314494, neo.). Neotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1128 (2016). = *Erica regerminans* L.

^E *Erica sparsa* G.Sinclair, Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 23 (1825); Type: Loddiges s.n. (JE00011670, neo.). Neotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1128 (2016).

Erica stellaris Nois. ex G.Don, nom.illegit.superfl.; Gen. Hist. 3: 827 (1834) = *Erica bruniifolia* var. *stellata* (G.Lodd.) Dulfer

Erica stellata G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 9(10): t. 893 (1824) = *Erica bruniifolia* var. *stellata* (G.Lodd.) Dulfer

Erica thalictriflora G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 25 (1825); Type: anno 1838, Hort. Rollisson s.n. (K000225003, neo.). Neotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1129 (2016). = *Erica leucanthera* L.f.

Erica triumphans G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 25, pl. 3, fig. 19 (1825); Type: [illustration] “*Erica triumphans*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 3: t. 257 (1819). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1129 (2016). = *Erica holosericea* Salisb. var. *holosericea*

Erica triumphans G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 3(6): t. 257 (1819) = *Erica holosericea* Salisb. var. *holosericea*

Erica trossula G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 7(7): t. 668 (1822) = *Erica daphniflora* var. *muscarum* (Andrews) Bolus

Erica trossula G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes; Hort. Woburn.: 86 (1833); Type: [illustration] “*Erica trossula*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 7: t. 668 (1822). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1129 (2016). = *Erica daphniflora* var. *muscarum* (Andrews) Bolus

Erica varia G.Sinclair; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 26 (1825) = *Erica melanthera* L.

Erica vernalis G.Lodd., nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 17(1): t. 1608 (1830) = *Erica pyramidalis* var. *vernalis* (G.Lodd. ex G.Don) Benth.

Erica vernalis G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes; Hort. Woburn.: 87 (1833) = *Erica pyramidalis* var. *vernalis* (G.Lodd. ex G.Don) Benth.

Erica villosiuscula G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 19(5): t. 1844 (1832); Type: [illustration] “*Erica villosiuscula*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 19: t. 1844 (1832). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1129 (2016). = *Erica canescens* J.C.Wendl. var. *canescens*

Erica viridescens G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair, nom.illegit.superfl.; Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 28 (1825) = *Erica unicolor* J.C.Wendl. subsp. *unicolor*

Euryloma

Euryloma crinita (G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 817 (1834) = *Erica aristata* Andrews var. *aristata*

Gypsocallis

- Gypsocallis acutangula* G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 802 (1834); Type: [illustration] “*Erica acutangula*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 19: t. 1868 (1832). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1121 (2016). = ***Erica calycina*** L. var. *calycina*
- Gypsocallis concava* (G.Lodd. ex Ker Gawl.) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 802 (1834) = ***Erica bicolor*** Thunb.
- Gypsocallis intertexta* (Loudon) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 803 (1834) = ***Erica empetrina*** L.
- Gypsocallis longipedunculata* (G.Lodd.) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 803 (1834) = ***Erica longipedunculata*** G.Lodd.
- Gypsocallis pilosa* (G.Lodd.) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 801 (1834) = ***Erica villosa*** J.C.Wendl.
- Gypsocallis pohlmanii* G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 803 (1834) = ***Erica lachnaeifolia*** Salisb.
- Gypsocallis thalictriflora* (G.Sinclair) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 802 (1834) = ***Erica leucanthera*** L.f.

Syringodea

- Syringodea bowieana* G.Don, nom.illegit.superfl.; Gen. Hist. 3: 825 (1834) = ***Erica baueri*** Andrews
- Syringodea elongata* (G.Lodd.) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 826 (1834) = ***Erica pectinifolia*** var. *oblongifolia* Dulfer
- Syringodea exposita* (G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 826 (1834) = ***Erica pellucida*** Sol. ex Salisb.
- Syringodea rubida* G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 826 (1834); Type: [illustration] “*Erica rubida*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 12: t. 1166 (1827). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1128 (2016). = ***Erica massonii*** L.f. var. *massonii*
- Syringodea sanguinea* (G.Sinclair) G.Don; Gen. Hist. 3: 824 (1834) = ***Erica abietina*** L. subsp. *abietina*

EUPHORBIACEAE

Carumbium

- Carumbium populifolium* (Graham) Benth. & F.Muell.; Fl. Austral. 6: 150 (1873) = ***Homalanthus populifolius*** Graham

Euphorbia

- ^E ***Euphorbia decepta*** N.E.Br. subsp. *decepta*
- ^E ***Euphorbia decepta*** N.E.Br. subsp. *gamkaensis* (Marx) Bruyns, Euphorbia S. Africa 1: 297 (2022)
- Euphorbia duseimata*** R.A.Dyer subsp. *duseimata*
- ^E ***Euphorbia hamata*** (Haw.) Sweet var. *pedemontana* (L.C.Leach) Bruyns, Euphorbia in southern Africa, Vol. 1: 437; Type: South Africa, [Western] Cape, foot of Matsikamma, Vanrhynsdorp distr., Lavranos & Bleck 20828 (NBG, hol.).
- Euphorbia polygonata* G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 14: t. 1344 (1828); Type: [illustration] “*Euphorbia polygonata*” in Loddiges, Botanical Cabinet 14: t. 1334 (1828). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1130 (2016). = ***Euphorbia mammillaris*** L.
- ^E ***Euphorbia pseudoglobosa*** Marloth *nesemannii* (R.A.Dyer) Bruyns, Euphorbia S. Africa 1: 172 (2022)
- ^E ***Euphorbia stellata*** Willd. subsp. *micracantha* (Boiss.) Bruyns, Euphorbia S. Africa 2: 816 (2022)
- ^E ***Euphorbia stellata*** Willd. subsp. *stellata*
- Euphorbia tubiglans* Marloth ex R.A.Dyer var. *jansenvillensis* (Nel) D.H.Schnabel; Euphorbia World 13(3): 8 (2017) = ***Euphorbia tubiglans*** Marloth ex R.A.Dyer
-

FABACEAE

Calpurnia

Calpurnia antunesii Taub.; Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 23(1-2): 173 (1896) = *Pterocarpus lucens* subsp. *antunesii* (Taub.) Rojo

Chamaecytisus

* *Chamaecytisus proliferus* (L.f.) Link, Handbuch [Link] 2: 154 (1831)

Cytisus

Cytisus palmensis (Christ) Hutch.; Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1918(1): 25 (1918) = *Chamaecytisus proliferus* subsp. *palmensis* (Christ) G.Kunkel

Dolichos

Dolichos uniflorus Lam. var. *stenocarpus* Brenan; Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 8: 416 (1954) = *Macrotyloma uniflorum* var. *stenocarpum* (Brenan) Verdc.

Dolichos uniflorus Lam.; Encycl. [J. Lamarck & al.] 2(1): 299 (1786) = *Macrotyloma uniflorum* (Lam.) Verdc.

Leobordea

^E *Leobordea anthyllopsis* (B.-E.van Wyk) B.-E.van Wyk & Boatwr., Phytotaxa 682(2): 197 (2025); Type: South Africa. Cape Province [Northern Cape Province], Namaqualand, Wyley s.n. (TCD, holo.; K, S, iso.)

Psoralea

^E *Psoralea fulva* C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 157(3): 300 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province. Kanetvlei valley, Zandrifskloof, Farm Dome Citrus, 11 Oct. 2009, Muasya & Stirton 4075 (BOL, holo.; NBG, iso.)

^E *Psoralea luteovirens* C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 157(3): 303 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province. Vensterklip Farm, 19 Nov. 2017, Ibrahim 1427 (BOL, holo.; NBG, K, L, MO, PRE, iso.)

^E *Psoralea pallescens* C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 157(3): 298 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province. North of Riviersonderend, 19 Nov. 1980, C.H. Stirton 8219 (NBG, holo.; K, iso.)

^E *Psoralea papillosa* C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 157(3): 294 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province. Kogmanskloof, Legoland climbing area, 25 Jul. 2012, Gwynne-Evans 6988 (BOL, holo.; NBG, PRE, iso.)

^E *Psoralea prompta* C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 157(3): 304 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province. On Markuskraal dirt road to Paleisheuvel off N7, along Palmietfontein River, 24 Oct. 2009, Muasya & Stirton 4775 (BOL, holo.)

^E *Psoralea schutteae* C.H.Stirt., Pl. Ecol. Evol. 157(3): 292 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province. Road from Congo Caves to Prince Albert, 11 Nov. 1986, Stirton & Žantovská 11565 (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.)

Scorpiurus

Scorpiurus pinnatus Mill.; Gard. Dict., ed. 8: n. 5 (1768) = *Ornithopus pinnatus* (Mill.) Druce

FUNARIACEAE

Funaria

- ^E *Funaria aristifolia* N.Wilding, D.A.Callaghan & Hedd., J. Bryol. 47(2): 87 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape: Geelbek, Langebaan Lagoon, West Coast National Park, 29 September 2022, D.A. Callaghan 1064 (REU032484, holo.; MACB-131156, Priv. Herb. D.A. Callaghan, iso.)

HYACINTHACEAE

Drimia

- Drimia acuminata* G.Lodd. ex J.Forbes; Hort. Woburn.: 61 (1833) = *Ledebouria revoluta* (L.f.) Jessop
Drimia brachyandra (Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt; Bothalia 52(1)-a2: 3 (2022) = *Geschollia brachyandra* Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo
Drimia duthieae (Adamson) Jessop; J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 278 (1977) = *Tenicroa unifolia* (A.V.Duthie) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig
Drimia globuligera (Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt; Bothalia 52(1)-a2: 3 (2022) = *Geschollia globuligera* Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo
Drimia humilis Berg. ex Eckl., nom.nud.; Topogr. Verz. Pflanzensamml. Ecklon: 2 (1827) = *Drimia eckloniana* Schult. & Schult.f.
Drimia longipedicellata (Mart.-Azorin, Wetschnig, M.Pinter & M.B.Crespo) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt; Bothalia 52(1)-a2: 3 (2022) = *Geschollia longipedicellata* Mart.-Azorin, Wetschnig, M.Pinter & M.B.Crespo
Drimia prolifera (Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt; Bothalia 52(1)-a2: 3 (2022) = *Geschollia prolifera* Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo
Drimia zebrinella J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, nom.nov. pro *Geschollia zebrina* Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo; Bothalia 52(1)-a2: 3 (2022) = *Geschollia zebrina* Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo

Drimiopsis

- ^E *Drimiopsis gasekhukhunei* Hankey, Haseltonia 31: 3 (2024); Type: South Africa, Limpopo, De Hoop 141 JS, Nebo, 7 Apr. 2005, A.J. Hankey and M.D. Dlamini 1854 (PRE, holo.)

Fusifilum

- Fusifilum gracilis* (A.V.Duthie) Speta; Phytol. (Horn) 38(1): 69 (1998) = *Urgineopsis gracilis* (A.V.Duthie) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig

Idothea

- Idothea humilis* Kunth, not validly published; Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 4: 344 (1843) = *Drimia eckloniana* Schult. & Schult.f.

Lachenalia

- Lachenalia bicolor* G.Lodd. ex Schult. & Schult.f.; Syst. Veg., ed. 15[bis]. 7: 1711 (1830); Type: [illustration] “*Lachenalia bicolor*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 12: t. 1129 (1826). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1135 (2016). = *Lachenalia pallida* Aiton
Lachenalia mutabilis G.Lodd., not validly published; nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 12: t. 1129 (1826) = *Lachenalia mutabilis* G.Lodd. ex Sweet

Ledebouria

- ^E *Ledebouria altopaludosa* Hankey, Haseltonia 31: 110 (2024); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, Die Berg, A.J. Hankey, D. Dibakwane and R. Archer 3411 (PRE, holo.)

- ^E *Ledebouria noritica* Hankey & Ant. Castro, *Haseltonia* 31: 120 (2024); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga. Steenkampsberg, A.J. Hankey and A. De Castro 4327 (PRE, holo.)
- ^E *Ledebouria purpurea* Hankey, *Haseltonia* 31: 104 (2024); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga. Steenkampsberg, A.J. Hankey 726 (PRE, holo.)
- ^E *Ledebouria steenkampsbergensis* Hankey, *Haseltonia* 31: 115 (2024); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, Die Berg, A.J. Hankey, D. Dibakwane and R. Archer 3873 (PRE, holo.)
- ^E *Ledebouria waterbergensis* Hankey, *Haseltonia* 31: 8 (2024); Type: South Africa, Limpopo, Rhenosterpoort 283 KQ, Jan Trichardpas, 28 Jan. 2010, C. Craib s.n. ex. A.J. Hankey GSIS 3/2010 (PRE, holo.)

Ophiobolus

Ophiobolus volubilis (Harv. ex T. Moore & Mast.) Skeels; Bull. Bur. Pl. Industr. U.S.D.A. 223: 45 (1911) = *Bowiea volubilis* Harv. ex T. Moore & Mast.

Schizobasis

- ^E *Schizobasis litanthiflora* N.R. Crouch & Mart.-Azorin, *Phytotaxa* 672(2): 203 (2024); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal: eMabhobhane, Eastern Valley Bushveld, flowered in cultivation in Alicante, 28 March 2024, N. Crouch 1302 (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)

Schizobasopsis

Schizobasopsis kilimandscharica Barschus; *Kakteen And. Sukk.* 5: 65 (1954) = *Bowiea volubilis* Harv. ex T. Moore & Mast.

Schizobasopsis volubilis (Harv. ex T. Moore & Mast.) J.F. Macbr.; *Contr. Gray Herb.* 56: 3 (1918) = *Bowiea volubilis* Harv. ex T. Moore & Mast.

Urgineopsis

Urgineopsis modesta (Baker) Speta, not validly published; *Linzer Biol. Beitr.* 12(1): 205, 230 (1980) = *Boesia modesta* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R. Crouch, M.B. Crespo & M.A. Alonso

Vera-duthiea

Vera-duthiea zambesiaca (Baker) N.R. Crouch & Mart.-Azorin; *Phytotaxa* 470(3): 261 (2020) = *Thuranthos zambesiicum* (Baker) Kativu

HYPOXIDACEAE

Hypoxis

Hypoxis scabra G. Lodd.; *Bot. Cab.* 10(7): t. 970 (1825); Type: [illustration] “*Hypoxis scabra*” in Loddiges, *Bot. Cab.* 10: t. 970 (1825). Lectotype designated by Turner, *Taxon* 65(5): 1134 (2016). = *Hypoxis villosa* L.f.

IRIDACEAE

Ferraria

Ferraria atrata G. Lodd., not validly published; nom. nud.; *Bot. Cab.* 14: t. 1356 (1827) = *Ferraria variabilis* Goldblatt & J.C. Manning

Gladiolus

Gladiolus natalensis G. Lodd., not validly published.; nom. nud.; nom. illegit. non Reinw. ex Hook. (1831); *Bot. Cab.* 18(6): t. 1756 (1831) = *Gladiolus dalenii* Van Geel subsp. *dalenii*

Hesperantha

^E ***Hesperantha novacampestris*** J.C.Manning & Moolman, S. African J. Bot. 179: 57 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, South of Loxton, Farm Dunedin, 5 Sep 2024, J. Moolman s.n. (NBG, holo.; MO, iso.)

Iris

Iris crassifolia Anon.; Ann. Hort. 1847: 73 (1847); Type not designated = ***Moraea vegeta*** L.

Iris crassifolia G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 19(7): t. 1861 (1832) = ***Moraea vegeta*** L.

Ixia

^E ***Ixia ebrahimii*** J.C.Manning, S. African J. Bot. 179: 58 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Romansrivier Farm, 23 Oct 2024, I. Ebrahim 1816 (NBG, holo.)

Moraea

^E ***Moraea anastasia*** J.C.Manning & du Preez, S. African J. Bot. 179: 59 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Stellenbosch, Erf 3363, Botmaskop, 2 Oct 2024, B. du Preez 1014 (NBG, holo.; MO, iso.)

^E ***Moraea goldblattiana*** J.C.Manning & Helme, S. African J. Bot. 179: 60 (2025); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Vredendal, 24 Sep 2024, N. Helme 10,604 (NBG, holo.)

LAMIACEAE

Ocimum

Ocimum thymiflorum Roth; Nov. Pl. Sp.: 269 (1821) = ***Orthosiphon thymiflorus*** (Roth) Sleseen

LEJEUNEACEAE

Eulejeunea

Eulejeunea elobulata (Sim) S.W.Arnell; Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 15: 62 (1926) = ***Lejeunea elobulata*** (Sim) S.W.Arnell

Lejeunea

Lejeunea rufescens (Lindenb.) Grolle; Syn. Hepat.: 366 (1845) = ***Cheilolejeunea rufescens*** (Lindenb.) Grolle

LIMEACEAE

Limeum

Limeum kenyense Suess.; Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München Heft 2: 46 (1950); Type: Quartin 17 (K) = ***Zaleya pentandra*** (L.) C.Jeffrey

MELASTOMATACEAE

Lasiandra

Lasiandra urvilleana DC.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 3: 130 (1828) = ***Pleroma urvilleanum*** (DC.) P.J.F.Guim. & Michelangeli

MELIACEAE

Carapa

Carapa obovata Blume; Bijdr. Fl. Ned. Ind. 4: 179 (1825); Type: Indonesia, Java, no date, Blume s.n. (L) = ***Xylocarpus granatum*** J.Koenig

Carapa moluccensis Lam.; Encycl. [J. Lamarck & al.] 1(2): 621 (1785); Type: India, Sundribuns, 13 April 1893, Heinig s.n. (P, lecto.) = *Xylocarpus granatum* J.Koenig

Ekebergia

Ekebergia buchananii Harms; Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 23(1-2): 164 (1896); Type: Nyasaland, 1891, Buchanan 39 (B†, holo.; K, iso.) = *Ekebergia capensis* Sparrm.

Mafureira

Mafureira oleifera; Mem. Acc. Sc. Bolog. 2: 269 (1850); Type: Mozambique, Fornasini (P) = *Trichilia emetica* Vahl subsp. *emetica*

Pseudocedrela

Pseudocedrela caudata Sprague; Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1908(4): 163 (1908) = *Entandrophragma caudatum* (Sprague) Sprague

Trichilia

Trichilia chirindensis Swynn. & Baker f.; J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 40: 39 (1911); Type: Zimbabwe, Chirinda Forest, 22 September 1905, Swynnerton 1 (BM) = *Trichilia dregeana* Sond.

Trichilia dregei E.Mey.; Zwei Pflanzengeogr. Docum. (Drège): 227 (1843); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Stanger: Port Natal Durban, no date, Drège 39 (P, holo.) = *Trichilia dregeana* Sond.

Trichilia dregeana Sond. var. *oblonga* Sond.; Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 1: 246 (1860); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Stanger: Port Natal, no date, Sanderson s.n. (TCD, holo.) = *Trichilia dregeana* Sond.

Trichilia pterophylla C.DC.; Bull. Herb. Boissier 2: 581 (1894) = *Ekebergia pterophylla* (C.DC.) Hofmeyr

Trichilia rueppelliana Fresen.; Mus. Senckenberg. 2: 278 (1837); Type: Ethiopia, Abessinien, auf dem Wege von Halei nach Temben, May 1832, Ruppell s.n. (FR) = *Ekebergia capensis* Sparrm.

Trichilia schliebenii Harms; Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 11: 1070 (1934); Type: Tanzania, Bezirk Morogor: Uluguru-Gebirge, Nordwestseite, Nebelwald, 11 March 1933, Schlieben 3636 (MA) = *Trichilia dregeana* Sond.

Trichilia splendida A.Chev.; Bull. Soc. Bot. France 58(Mém. 8d): 147 (1912); Type: Guinea, Guinée Française: Cercle du Kissi, Kissidougou, February 1909, Chevalier 20708 (P) = *Trichilia dregeana* Sond.

Trichilia strigulosa Welw. ex C.DC.; Monogr. Phan. [A.DC. & C.DC.] 1: 658 (1878); Type: Angola, Golungo Alto: Sporadica, Prope Undella, April 1856, Welwitsch 1311 (BM, holo.) = *Trichilia dregeana* Sond.

Trichilia umbrifera Swynn. & Baker f.; J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 40: 39 (1911); Type: Mozambique, Lower Umswirizwi, 1 November 1905, Swynnerton 148 (BM, K) = *Trichilia emetica* Vahl subsp. *emetica*

Trichilia umbrosa Vermoesen; Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines 10, Suppl. Bot.: 53 (1922); Type: Democratic Republic of the Congo, 4 April 1919, Vermoesen 1948 (BR, lecto.) = *Trichilia dregeana* Sond.

Trichilia vestita C.DC.; Bull. Herb. Boissier 4: 428 (1896); Angola, Golungo Alto. Prope, October 1855, Welwitsch 1309/10 (BM) = *Trichilia dregeana* Sond.

Turraea

Turraea tubulifera C.DC.; Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève 10: 133 (1907); Type: Tanzania, Tanganyika, Zanguebar Bagamoyo, no date, Sacleux 471 (H) = *Turraea nilotica* Kotschy & Peyr.

Xylocarpus

Xylocarpus obovatus (Blume) Spreng.; Syst. Veg., ed. 16 [Sprengel] 4(2): 147 (1827); Type: Thailand, Central, Saraburi, Me Nam Sak, ad flumen Me nam in regno Siasnico, June 1868, Pierre 4304 (L, iso.) = *Xylocarpus granatum* J.Koenig

MELIANTHACEAE

Bersama

Bersama mossambicensis Sim; Forest Fl. Port. E. Afr. 34: 23 (1909) = *Pseudobersama mossambicensis* (Sim) Verdc.

MYRSINACEAE

Anagallis

Anagallis ovalis Ruiz & Pav.; Fl. Peruv. [Ruiz & Pavon] 2: 8, t. 115, fig. a (1799) = *Lysimachia ovalis* (Ruiz & Pav.) U.Manns & Anderb.

MYRTACEAE

Metrosideros

Metrosideros flexuosa Willd.; Enum. Pl. [Willdenow] 1: 514 (1809) = *Agonis flexuosa* (Muhl. ex Willd.) Sweet

ORCHIDACEAE

Aerangis

- Aerangis batesii* (Rolfe) Schltr.; Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 53(3-5): 599 (1915) = *Podangis muscicola* (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere
- Aerangis engleriana* (Kraenzl.) Schltr.; Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 53(3-5): 599 (1915) = *Podangis muscicola* (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere
- Aerangis falcifolia* Schltr.; Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 53(3-5): 598 (1915); Type: Tanzania. Mbeya: Station Kyimbila, Mulinda Wald, Mar. 1913, A.F. Stolz 1960 (K-000306346, lecto.; LD-1220164, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Farminhao et al., Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden 105(3): 309 (2020). = *Podangis muscicola* (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere
- Aerangis floribunda* (Rolfe) Summerh.; Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1932(10): 509 (1932) = *Podangis muscicola* (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere
- Aerangis mixta* Schltr.; Beih. Bot. Centralbl., Abt. 2. 36(2): 122 (1918) = *Podangis muscicola* (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere
- Aerangis muscicola* (Rchb.f.) Schltr.; Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 53(3-5): 599 (1915) = *Podangis muscicola* (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere
- Aerangis solheidii* (De Wild.) Schltr.; Beih. Bot. Centralbl., Abt. 2. 36(2): 123 (1918) = *Podangis muscicola* (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere

Angraecopsis

Angraecopsis millari (Bolos) R.Rice; Prelim. Checklist & Survey Subtrib. Aerangidinae (Orchidac.): 19 (2005) = *Rhipidoglossum millarii* (Bolos) Farminhao & Stevart

Angraecum

Angraecum batesii (Rolfe) Schltr., nom.illegit.; Westafrik. Kautschuk-Exped.: 283 (1900) = *Podangis muscicola* (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere

Angraecum englerianum Kraenzl.; Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 7(4): 333 (1886); Type: Cameroon. Littoral: Mungo [Moungo], Sep. 1874, R.W. Buchholz s.n. (B†, holo.; K drawing) = ***Podangis muscicola*** (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere

Angraecum solheidii De Wild., as 'solheidi'; Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 5: 191 (1916); Type: Democratic Republic of the Congo. Tshopo: env. de Yambuya, s.d., A.F. Solheid 127 (BR-0000008814814, lecto.; BR-0000008814821, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Farminhao et al., Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden 105(3): 309 (2020). = ***Podangis muscicola*** (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere

Disa

^E ***Disa campestris*** Bytebier & S.D.Johnson, Taxon 74(4): 797 (2025); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Komga, Nov 1890, Flanagan 524 (NU0011309, holo.; PRE0045218-0, SAM0021858-0, iso.)

Epidorkis

Epidorkis muscicola (Rchb.f.) Kuntze; Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 660 (1891) = ***Podangis muscicola*** (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere

Holothrix

^E ***Holothrix burmanniana*** (L.) Le Pechon & Bytebier, Phytotaxa 494(2): 250 (2021)

Holothrix etheliae (Bolus) Le Pechon & Bytebier, Phytotaxa 494(2): 250 (2021)

Listrostachys

Listrostachys engleriana (Kraenzl.) Kraenzl.; Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 19(2-3): 254 (1894) = ***Podangis muscicola*** (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere

Listrostachys floribunda Rolfe; Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1918(7): 236 (1918); Type: Uganda. Umpala, s. coll., s.n. (K-000306345, holo.) = ***Podangis muscicola*** (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere

Listrostachys solheidii De Wild., as 'solheidi'; Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 5: 191 (1916) = ***Podangis muscicola*** (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere

Mystacidium

Mystacidium batesii Rolfe; Fl. Trop. Afr. [Oliver et al.] 7(1): 172 (1897); Type: Cameroon. Sud: Efulen, 20 Sep. 1895, G.L. Bates 382 (K-000306340, lecto.; BM-000540209, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Farminhao et al., Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden 105(3): 309 (2020). = ***Podangis muscicola*** (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere

Podangis

Podangis muscicola (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'haijere, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 105(3): 309 (2020); Type: Angola. Malanje: Pungo Andongo, Tunda Quilombo, Apr. 1857, F.M.J. Welwitsch 699 (W-0011604, holo.; BM- 000540213, COI, K-000306341, LISU-221674, iso.)

Rhipidoglossum

^E ***Rhipidoglossum afrum*** (Bolus) Farminhao & Stevart, as 'caffrum', Phytotaxa 349(3): 252 (2018); Type: South Africa. Pondoland: Emagusheni inter Fort William and Umtamvuna, January 1886, Tyson 2841 (BOL149998, lecto.; K, isolecto.)

Rhipidoglossum caffrum (Bolus) Farminhao & Stevart, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards); Phytotaxa 349(3): 252 (2018) ***Rhipidoglossum caffrum*** (Bolus) Farminhao & Stevart

^E *Rhipidoglossum millarii* (Bolus) Farminhao & Stevart, Phytotaxa 349(3): 252 (2018); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal: near Durban, 8 January 1902, Millar in Medley-Wood 8437 (BOL149999, holo.)

Ypsilopus

Ypsilopus tricuspis (Bolus) D'hajjere & Stevart, Taxon 68(3): 466 (2019); Type: South Africa. Natal, Mc Ken 14 (K000306501, lecto.; BOL149994, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by D'hajjere et al., Taxon 68(3): 466 (2019). Other Syntypes: Cooper 1398 (BOL), Sanderson s.n. (BOL)

PAPAVERACEAE

Afropapaver

Afropapaver aculeatum (Thunb.) Elvebakk & Bjerke, PhytoKeys 248: 160 (2024)

PEDALIACEAE

Martynia

Martynia louisianica Mill.; Gard. Dict., ed. 8. erratum: *Martynia* no. 3 (1768) = *Proboscidea louisianica* (Mill.) Thell.

PERACEAE

Clutia

Clutia pachyphylla Spreng. ex Prain, nom.illegit.; in syn.; Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1913(10): 385 (1913) = *Clutia ericoides* var. *pachyphylla* Prain

PHYLLANTHACEAE

Pseudophyllanthus

Pseudophyllanthus ovalis (Mull.Arg.) Voronts. & Petra Hoffm., Kew Bull. 63(1): 50 (2008)

PLANTAGINACEAE

Plantago

* *Plantago elongata* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. (Pursh) 2: 729 (1813)

POLYGALACEAE

Elsota

Elsota longipedunculata (Fresen.) Kuntze; Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 46 (1891) = *Securidaca longipedunculata* Fresen.

Lophostylis

Lophostylis angustifolia Hochst.; Flora 25(1): 231 (1842); Type: Ethiopia, in Tigre near Ferrefaram, July 1840, Schimper s.n. (TUB, holo.; GH, iso.) = *Securidaca longipedunculata* Fresen. var. *longipedunculata*

Lophostylis oblongifolia Hochst.; Flora 25(1): 231 (1842); Type: Ethiopia, Tigre near Tacaze R., Schimper 771 (TUB, holo.; MO, NY, iso.) = *Securidaca longipedunculata* Fresen. var. *longipedunculata*

Lophostylis pallida Klotzsch; Naturw. Reise Mossambique [Peters] 6(Bot., 1): 115, t. 22 (1861); Type: Mozambique, Sena, Peters s.n. (B, holo., probably destroyed). = *Securidaca longipedunculata* Fresen. var. *longipedunculata*

Securidaca

Securidaca longepedunculata Fresen. var. *angustifolia* Robyns; Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique 60: 89, 90 (1927); Type: Zaire, Mpala Nov. 1921, Delevoy 412 (BR, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Johnson, South African Journal of Botany 53(1): 6,8 (1987). Other syntypes: Zaire, plateau de Lukafa, Nov. 1899, Verdict 273 (BR); Widepia, March 1915, Blommaert 141 (BR); Albertville region, Sept. 1922, De Giorgi 99 (BR); Zaire, locality unknown, 1926, Gillet s.n. (BOL) = *Securidaca longepedunculata* Fresen. var. *longepedunculata*

Securidaca spinosa Sim; Forest Fl. Port. E. Afr.: 14 (1909); Type: Mozambique, Laurencio Marques, Machava, Sim 6389 = *Securidaca longepedunculata* var. *parvifolia* Oliv.

PORTULACACEAE

Portulaca

Portulaca portulacastrum L.; Sp. Pl. 1: 446 (1753) = *Sesuvium portulacastrum* (L.) L.

RUBIACEAE

Psychotria

Psychotria suber Van Jaarsv. & S.Venter, Fl. Pl. Africa 67: 143 (2021); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga: Komatipoort, Three Sisters, 11 September 2017, Van Jaarsveld 27428 (PRE, holo.)

Sylvainia

Sylvainia natalensis (Oliv.) M.F.Romero & R.M.Salas, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 156(1): 107 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Gerrard 1495 (K000394935 [“Natal; Gerrard 1945; received 1865”], lecto.; K000394934 [“Natal & Zulu-Land; Coll. Gerrard, purchased 1872”], isolecto.; South Africa, Transvaal, chiefly near Lydenburg; Dec. 1873; Atherstone s.n. (K000394933, syn.). First-step lectotype designated by Ridsdale, Blumea 23(1): (1976); second step lectotype designated by Roemro et al., Plant Ecology and Evolution 156(1): 107 (2023).

RUTACEAE

Diosma

Diosma amoena G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 2(7): t. 161 (1818); Type: [illustration] “*Diosma amoena*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 2: t. 161 (1818). Lectotype designated by Strid, Opera Bot. 32: 41 (1972). = *Adenandra fragrans* (Sims) Roem. & Schult.

Diosma acuminata G.Lodd., not validly published; nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 5(10): t. 493 (1821) = *Adenandra villosa* (P.J.Bergius) Licht. ex Roem. & Schult. subsp. *villosa*

Diosma ambigua G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 5(7): t. 461 (1821); Type: [illustration] “*Diosma ambigua*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 5: t. 461 (1821). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1119 (2016). = *Agathosma ciliata* (L.) Link

Diosma linifolia G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 4(10): t. 400 (1820); Type: [illustration] “*Diosma linifolia*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 4: t. 400 (1820). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1119 (2016). = *Agathosma ovata* (Thunb.) F.Dietr.

Diosma sphaerocephala G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 15: t. 1490 (1829); Type: [illustration] “*Diosma sphaerocephala*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 15: t. 1490 (1829). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1119 (2016) = *Agathosma foetidissima* (Bartl. & H.L.Wendl.) Pillans

Hartogia

Hartogia villosa P.J.Bergius; Descr. Pl. Cap.: 70 (1767) = *Adenandra villosa* (P.J.Bergius) Licht. ex Roem. & Schult.

SANTALACEAE

Linosyris

Linosyris amblystachya (A.DC.) Kuntze; Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 588 (1891) = *Thesium frisea* L.

Linosyris frisea (L.) Kuntze; Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 588 (1891) = *Thesium frisea* L.

Linosyris funalis (L.) Kuntze; Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 588 (1891) = *Thesium funale* L.

Linosyris macrostachya (A.DC.) Kuntze; Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 588 (1891) = *Thesium macrostachyum* A.DC.

Linosyris micropogon (A.DC.) Kuntze; Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 588 (1891) = *Thesium micropogon* A.DC.

Linosyris spicata (L.) Kuntze; Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 588 (1891) = *Thesium spicatum* L.

Thesium

Thesium amblystachyum A.DC.; Esp. Nouv. Thesium: 6 (1857); Type: South Africa, Worcester: “Worcester, beim [atthe] Waterfall”, Nov without year, Ecklon & Zeyher (Ecklon & Drege) 10 (B101067686, lecto.; G, W, S092354, S092355, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Zhigila et al., South African Journal of Botany 178: 293 (2025). = *Thesium frisea* L.

Thesium debile R.Br. ex Spreng. var. *ecklonis* A.DC.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14: 667 (1857); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: “montis Tabulae” [Table Mountain], Nov without year, Ecklon 795 (W0009418, holo.; K, iso.) = *Thesium frisea* L.

Thesium debile R.Br. ex Spreng. var. *humile* A.DC.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14: 667 (1857); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: “prope [near] Bergrivier”, without date, Ecklon & Zeyher s.n. (B101067687, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Zhigila et al., South African Journal of Botany 178: 293 (2025). = *Thesium frisea* L.

Thesium funale L. var. *caledonicum* Sond.; Flora 40(23): 359 (1857); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: “Stellenbosch, Umgegend des Flusses Bergrivier und in Zwartland” [Stellenbosch, around the Bergrivier river and in Zwartland], without date, Ecklon & Zeyher 51 (S079319, lecto.; B, K fragment, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Zhigila et al., South African Journal of Botany 178: 299 (2025). = *Thesium patulum* A.W.Hill

Thesium monticolum Sond., nom.superfl.; Flora 40: 359 (1857) = *Thesium frisea* L.

Thesium patentiflorum Sond., nom.superfl.; Flora 40: 357 (1857) = *Thesium micropogon* A.DC.

^E *Thesium schmiedeliae* Zhigila & Muasya, Kew Bull. 78(4): 513 (2023); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Vanrhynsdorp: “Moedverloren farm, Knersvlakte, Namaqualand”, 13 Sep 2021, D.A. Zhigila & A.M. Muasya 1006 (BOL, holo.; NBG, PRE, iso.)

Thesium sparteum Sond., nom.illegit.superfl.; non R.Br. (1810); Flora 40: 358 (1857) = *Thesium macrostachyum* A.DC.

SCROPHULARIACEAE

Agathelpis

Agathelpis parvifolia (L.) Choisy, nom.illegit.superfl.; Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève 2: 95 (1823) = *Microdon parviflorus* (P.J.Bergius) Hilliard

Dalea

Dalea lippiastrum Gaertn., nom.illegit.superfl.; Fruct. Sem. Pl. 1: 235, t. 51 (1788) = *Microdon capitatus* (P.J.Bergius) Levyns

Freylinia

^E *Freylinia brevistyla* J.C.Manning & Helme, S. African J. Bot. 142: 366 (2021); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: Elgin, Arieskraal, 18 Nov 1944, Compton 16475 (NBG, holo.)

Freylinia oppositifolia Colla var. *latifolia* Hiern; Fl. Cap. 4(2): 215 (1904); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester, ‘Tulbagh, between Kasteels Kloof and New Kloof’, 25 Jun 1811, Burchell 983 (K411301, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning et al., South African Journal of Botany 142: 357 (2021). = ***Freylinia lanceolata*** (L.f.) G.Don
Freylinia oppositifolia Colla var. *pubescens* Hiern; Fl. Cap. 4(2): 215 (1904); Type: South Africa, without locality, Grey s.n. (K, holo.) = ***Freylinia lanceolata*** (L.f.) G.Don
Freylinia undulata (L.f.) Benth. var. *linnaei* Benth.; Prodr. [A. P. de Candole] 10: 333 (1836); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Swellendam, ‘Swellendam’, Ecklon & Zeyher (K411298, holo.) = ***Freylinia undulata*** (L.f.) Benth.

Microdon

^E ***Microdon lyperioides*** J.C.Manning & Maluleke, S. African J. Bot. 177: 131 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: Piketberg, Oct 1892, Bolus 13,633 (PRE, holo.; BOL, iso.)
Microdon lucidus Choisy var. *ellipticus* E.Mey.; Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer) 2: 253 (1838); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: ‘Nieuwekloof’, without date, Drege s.n. (HAL115,312, HBG511,975, K000425192, REG000480, syn.) = ***Microdon parviflorus*** (P.J.Bergius) Hilliard
Microdon lucidus Choisy var. *oblongatus* E.Mey.; Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer) 2: 253 (1838); Type: South Africa, without locality Drege s.n. (not located) = ***Microdon parviflorus*** (P.J.Bergius) Hilliard

SOLANACEAE

Lycopersicon

Lycopersicon lycopersicum (L.) H.Karst., nom.rej.; Ill. Repet. Pharm.-Med. Bot.: 966 (1886) = ***Solanum lycopersicum*** L.

THYMELAEACEAE

Arthrosolen

Arthrosolen anthylloides (L.f.) C.A.Mey.; Bull. Cl. Phys.-Math. Acad. Imp. Sci. Saint-Petersbourg 1: 359 (1843) = ***Lasiosiphon anthylloides*** (L.f.) Meisn.
Arthrosolen deserticola (Gilg) Compton; Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 19: 300 (1931) = ***Lasiosiphon deserticola*** (Gilg) C.H.Wright

Gnidia

Gnidia cuneata Meisn. var. *angustifolia* Meisn.; Linnaea 14(5): 427 (1841) = ***Lasiosiphon meisnerianus*** var. *angustifolius* (Meisn.) Meisn.
Gnidia cuneata Meisn. var. *spathulata* Meisn.; Linnaea 14(5): 427 (1841) = ***Lasiosiphon meisnerianus*** var. *spathulatus* (Meisn.) Meisn.
Gnidia ochroleuca G.Lodd., not validly published.; nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 12(9): t. 1184 (1827) = ***Gnidia pinifolia*** L.
Gnidia pinifolia L. var. *ochroleuca* Ker Gawl.; Bot. Reg. 8: t. 624 (1822); Type: [illustration in] Bot. Reg. 8: t. 624 (1822). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1131 (2016). = ***Gnidia pinifolia*** L.
Gnidia pulchella Meisn. var. *dasyphylla* Meisn.; Linnaea 14(5): 425 (1841) = ***Lasiosiphon pulchellus*** var. *dasyphyllus* (Meisn.) Meisn.
Gnidia pulchella Meisn. var. *glabrata* Meisn., nom.illegit.superfl.; Linnaea 14(5): 425 (1841) = ***Lasiosiphon pulchellus*** (Meisn.) Decne.

Lasiosiphon

^E ***Lasiosiphon anthylloides*** L.f. *anthylloides*

- ^E *Lasiosiphon meisnerianus* Endl. var. *angustifolius* (Meisn.) Meisn., Prodr. [A.P. de Candolle] 14(2): 594 (1857); Type: South Africa, "In collibus lapidosus ad Klein Vischrivier", 13 Oct 1829, Drège 2336 (HAL0111685, P00541077, syn.)
- ^E *Lasiosiphon meisnerianus* Endl. var. *spathulatus* (Meisn.) Meisn., Prodr. [A.P. de Candolle] 14(2): 594 (1857); Type: South Africa, "In collibus ad Vischrivier prope Trompetersdrift", without date, Drège 4657 (NY01287755, syn.); Drège 7351 (P, syn.)
- ^E *Lasiosiphon pulchellus* (Meisn.) Decne. var. *pulchellus*

Passerina

- Passerina anthylloides* L.f.; Suppl. Pl.: 226 (1782) = *Lasiosiphon anthylloides* (L.f.) Meisn.
- Passerina anthylloides* L.f. var. *glabrescens* Meisn.; Linnea 14(5): 393 (1841) = *Lasiosiphon anthylloides* var. *glabrescens* (Meisn.) Meisn.
- Passerina anthylloides* L.f. var. *macrophylla* Meisn.; Linnea 14(5): 393 (1841) = *Lasiosiphon anthylloides* var. *macrophyllus* (Meisn.) Meisn.
- Passerina anthylloides* L.f. var. *vulgaris* Meisn.; Linnea 14(5): 393 (1841) = *Lasiosiphon anthylloides* var. *vulgaris* (Meisn.) Meisn.
- Passerina polycephala* E.Mey.ex Meisn.; Linnaea 14(5): 390 (1841) = *Lasiosiphon polycephalus* (E.Mey. ex Meisn.) H.Pearson

VERBENACEAE

Verbena

- Verbena cayennensis* Rich.; Actes Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris 1: 105 (1792) = *Stachytarpheta cayennensis* (Rich.) Vahl

ZINGIBERACEAE

Hedychium

- Hedychium carneum* G.Lodd.; Bot. Cab. 7: t. 693 (1823); Type: [illustration] "Hedychium carneum" in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 7: t. 693 (1823). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1132 (2016). = *Hedychium coccineum* Buch.-Ham. ex Sm.
- Hedychium flavescens* G.Lodd., not validly published; nom.nud.; Bot. Cab. 8(3): t. 723 (1823) = *Hedychium flavescens* Carey ex Roscoe
-

Taxonomic status change: accepted names that became synonyms

ACANTHACEAE

Dyschoriste

Dyschoriste transvaalensis C.B.Clarke, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(1): 17 (1901) = *Dyschoriste capricornis* C.B.Clarke

AGAVACEAE

Anthericum

Anthericum filifolium Jacq., non Thunb. (Oct 1794), Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): 18, t. 414 (1794); Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): t. 414 (1794). = *Tenicroa filifolia* (Jacq.) Oberm.
Anthericum physodes Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): 18, t. 1046 (1795) = *Fusifilum physodes* (Jacq.) Raf. ex Speta
Anthericum pusillum Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): 18, t. 417 (1795); Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 417 (1795). = *Fusifilum pusillum* (Jacq. ex Wild) Raf. ex Speta
Anthericum spiratum Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 62 (1794); Types: South Africa, 'Cap. B. spei', Thunberg s.n. (UPSTHUNB 8413 & 8414, syn.) = *Tenicroa filifolia* (Jacq.) Oberm.

AIZOACEAE

Cheiridopsis

Cheiridopsis brevis Schwantes, Z. Sukkulantenk. 3: 276 (1928) = *Cheiridopsis robusta* (Haw.) N.E.Br.
Cheiridopsis papillata L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 299 (1958) = *Cheiridopsis vanzijlii* L.Bolus
Cheiridopsis richardiana L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 135 (1929) = *Cheiridopsis vanzijlii* L.Bolus

Drosanthemum

Drosanthemum pruinatum (Thunb.) Schwantes, Z. Sukkulantenk. 3: 30 (1927) = *Delosperma echinatum* (Lam.) Schwantes

Ihlenfeldtia

Ihlenfeldtia excavata (L.Bolus) H.E.K.Hartmann, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 114(1): 48 (1992) = *Cheiridopsis excavata* L.Bolus
Ihlenfeldtia vanzijlii (L.Bolus) H.E.K.Hartmann, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 114(1): 49 (1992) = *Cheiridopsis vanzijlii* L.Bolus

Lampranthus

Lampranthus subrotundus L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 170 (1939) = *Lampranthus emarginatus* (L.) N.E.Br.
Lampranthus walgatae L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 159 (1939) = *Lampranthus emarginatus* (L.) N.E.Br.

Odontophorus

Odontophorus albus L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 490 (1935) = *Cheiridopsis nana* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell

- Odontophorus angustifolius* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 128 (1938) = ***Cheiridopsis angustifolia*** (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell
- Odontophorus angustifolius* L.Bolus subsp. *angustifolius* = ***Cheiridopsis angustifolia*** L.Bolus subsp. *angustifolia*
- Odontophorus angustifolius* L.Bolus subsp. *protoparcoides* S.A.Hammer, Bradleya 11: 84 (1994); Type: South Africa, Namaqualand, W of Bulletrap, S. Hammer & G. Williamson 1344 (BOL, holo.; HNT, iso.) = ***Cheiridopsis angustifolia*** subsp. *protoparcoides* (S.A.Hammer) R.F.Powell
- Odontophorus areolatus* N.E.Br., nom.nud. = ***Cheiridopsis nana*** (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell
- Odontophorus herrei* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 491 (1935) = ***Cheiridopsis nana*** (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell
- Odontophorus marlothii* N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 81: 12 (1927) = ***Cheiridopsis spiculata*** R.F.Powell
- Odontophorus nanus* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 59 (1929) = ***Cheiridopsis nana*** (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell
- Odontophorus nudifolius* L.Bolus, nom.nud. = ***Cheiridopsis nana*** (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell
- Odontophorus primulinus* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 223 (1930) = ***Cheiridopsis nana*** (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell
- Odontophorus pusillus* S.A.Hammer, Piante Grasse 15(4, Suppl.): 86 (1996); Type: South Africa, Richtersveld, Quachous [Quaggas], SE of Khubus, E. van Jaarsveld 11461 (BOL, holo.) = ***Cheiridopsis pusilla*** (S.A.Hammer) R.F.Powell

Ruschia

- Ruschia fredericii* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 219 (1950) = ***Ruschiella frederici*** (L.Bolus) Klak

Sesuvium

- Sesuvium digynum* Welw. ex Oliv. var. *angustifolium* Schinz, Bull. Herb. Boissier 5, app. 3: 74 (1897); Type: Angola, Benguela, Wawra 291 (W†, holo.) = ***Sesuvium hydaspicum*** (Edgew.) Gonç.
- Sesuvium nyasicum* (Baker) Gonç., Garcia de Orta 13: 381 (1965) = ***Sesuvium hydaspicum*** (Edgew.) Gonç.
- Sesuvium sesuvioides* (Fenzl) Verdc. var. *angustifolium* (Schinz) Gonç., Garcia de Orta 13: 381 (1965) = ***Sesuvium hydaspicum*** (Edgew.) Gonç.

ALISMATACEAE

Echinodorus

- Echinodorus tenellus* (Mart. ex Schult.f.) Buchenau, Abh. Naturwiss. Vereins Bremen 2: 21 (1869) = ***Helanthium tenellum*** (Mart. ex Schult.f.) Britton

AMARYLLIDACEAE

Haemanthus

- Haemanthus arnottii* Baker, Gard. Chron. n.s., 10: 492 (1878) = ***Haemanthus humilis*** Jacq. subsp. *humilis*
- Haemanthus brevifolius* Herb., Amaryllidaceae: 234, t. 30, f. 3 (1837) = ***Haemanthus humilis*** Jacq. subsp. *humilis*
- Haemanthus pubescens* L.f. subsp. *arenicola* Snijman, as 'arenicolus', J. S. African Bot. Suppl. 12: 118 (1984) = ***Haemanthus arenicola*** (Snijman) Snijman
- Haemanthus pubescens* L.f. subsp. *leipoldtii* Snijman, J. S. African Bot. Suppl. 12: 117 (1984) = ***Haemanthus leipoldtii*** (Snijman) Snijman
-

APOCYNACEAE

Curroria

Curroria decidua Planch. ex Benth. subsp. *gilletii* (Hutch. & E.A.Bruce) Bullock = *Cryptolepis decidua* (Planch. ex Benth.) N.E.Br.

ASPARAGACEAE

Asparagus

Asparagus cuscutoides Burch. ex Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 14: 606 (1875); Type: South Africa, [Northern Cape], ‘Caput Bonae Spei, in saxosis aridis ad ripas fluminis Gariep’, 1 Mar. 1813, Burchell 2673 (K000257125, holo., L, P, iso.) = *Schizobasis cuscutoides* (Burch. ex Baker) Benth. & Hook.

ASTERACEAE

Amphiglossa

Amphiglossa alopecuroides (Lam.) Sch.Bip., Jahresber. Pollichia 18-19: 182 (1861) = *Stoebe alopecuroides* (Lam.) Less.

Amphiglossa celans Koekemoer, Bothalia 29(1): 68 (1999) = *Pterothrix celans* (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh

Amphiglossa foliosa J.C.Manning & Helme, S. African J. Bot. 92: 45 (2014); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, SE of Nuwerus, Oorkraal 114, NW of Rooidraai, 15 Nov 2008, N.A. Helme 5810 (NBG0278880, holo.; K, MO, PRE, S, iso.) = *Pterothrix cymbifolia* Harv.

Amphiglossa grisea Koekemoer, Bothalia 29(1): 70 (1999) = *Pterothrix grisea* (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh

Amphiglossa perotrichoides DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 258 (1838) = *Pterothrix perotrichoides* (DC.) Harv.

Amphiglossa rudolphii Koekemoer, Bothalia 29(1): 71 (1999) = *Pterothrix rudolphii* (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh

Amphiglossa susannae Koekemoer, Bothalia 29(1): 71 (1999) = *Pterothrix susannae* (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh

Amphiglossa tecta (Brusse) Koekemoer, Bothalia 29(1): 72 (1999) = *Pterothrix tecta* Brusse

Amphiglossa tomentosa (Thunb.) Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 276 (1865) = *Pterothrix tomentosa* (Thunb.) DC.

Amphiglossa triflora DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 258 (1838); Type: Zwart Key, 1825, Drege 3679 (G00451461, holo.; P021295, P021297, iso.) = *Pterothrix spinescens* DC.

Artemisia

Artemisia vermiculata L., Mant. Pl. Altera: 281 (1771); Type: unknown collector, s.n. (LINN988.1, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer in Jarvis & Turland, Taxon 47: (1998). = *Stoebe plumosa* (L.) Thunb.

Dicerotheramnus

Dicerotheramnus adpressus (Harv.) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 255 (2019); Type: South Africa. Cape Province. Unknown collector s.n. (S-G-11015, holo.) = *Stoebe gracilis* N.G.Bergh

Dicerotheramnus rhinocerotis (L.f.) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 258 (2019); Type: South Africa. Thunberg s.n. sub THUNB-UPS 20982 (UPS, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 258 (2019). = *Stoebe rhinocerotis* L.f.

Dimorphotheca

Dimorphotheca dregei DC. var. *reticulata* (Norl.) B.Nord., Compositae Newslett. 25: 47 (1994);
Type: South Africa, Riversdale Div., near Riversdale, 1923, Muir 2905 (PRE, holo.) =
Dimorphotheca reticulata (Norl.) T.Parker

Disparago

Disparago anomala Schltr. ex Levyns, J. S. African Bot. 2(2): 101 (1936) = ***Stoebe anomala***
(Schltr. ex Levyns) N.G.Bergh

Disparago barbata Koekemoer, Bothalia 21(2): 158 (1991) = ***Stoebe barbata*** (Koekemoer)
N.G.Bergh

Disparago ericoides Gaertn., Fruct. Sem. Pl. 2(3): 463, t. 173 (1791) = ***Stoebe tortilis*** DC.

Disparago gongylodes Koekemoer, Bothalia 21(2): 158 (1991) = ***Stoebe gongylodes*** (Koekemoer)
N.G.Bergh

Disparago kolbei (Bolus) Hutch., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1932(10): 511 (1932) = ***Stoebe kolbei***
(Bolus) N.G.Bergh

Disparago kraussii Sch.Bip., Flora 27(2): 693 (1844) = ***Stoebe kraussii*** (Sch.Bip.) N.G.Bergh

Disparago laxifolia DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 257 (1838) = ***Stoebe laxifolia*** (DC.)
N.G.Bergh

Disparago pilosa Koekemoer, Bothalia 21(2): 159 (1991) = ***Stoebe pilosa*** (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh

Disparago rosea Hutch., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1932(10): 511 (1932); Type: South Africa, Hills
near Avontuur, Oct 1921, Fourcade 1663 (BOL118820/48241, lecto.; BOL118821,
K000415049, M-0029876, PRE01721410, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer,
Bothalia 23(2): (1993). = ***Stoebe kolbei*** (Bolus) N.G.Bergh

Disparago tortilis (DC.) Sch.Bip., Jahresber. Pollichia 18-19: 181 (1861) = ***Stoebe tortilis*** DC.

Elytropappus

Elytropappus aridus Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 264 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western
Cape. Swartberg Pass, from Prince Albert (3322AC), 2 April 1996, Koekemoer 1289 (PRE,
holo.) = ***Stoebe arida*** (Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh

Elytropappus cyathiformis DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 257 (1838); Type: Africa Austr. ad
Cederberg (Zeederbergen), pr. Ezelbank, Dec, Drège 5676 (G-DC, holo.; P, sub Herb.
Schultz Bipontinus, iso.) = ***Stoebe cyathiformis*** (DC.) N.G.Bergh

Elytropappus hispidus (L.f.) Druce, Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 4(Suppl. 2): 621 (1917);
Type: South Africa. Bockland, Thunberg s.n. sub THUNB-UPS 19176 (UPS, holo.) = ***Stoebe hispida***
(L.f.) N.G.Bergh

Elytropappus monticola Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 268 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western
Cape. Riversdale Dist., Gysmanshoek Pass, from Barrydale in the Kanetberg, farm Kanetberg
(3321CC), 29 November 1995, Koekemoer 1135 (PRE, holo.; NBG, MO, iso.) = ***Stoebe monticola***
(Koekemoer) N.G.Bergh

Elytropappus ruschianus Dinter, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 30: 88 (1932); Type: Namibia,
Lichtenstein im Auas gebirge, Langen Ruckens, May 1922, Dinter 3513 (M, B, S, PRE,
SAM, BOL, syn.) = ***Stoebe plumosa*** (L.) Thunb.

Gymnachaena

Gymnachaena bruniades Rchb., not validly published; manuscript name, Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle]
6: 264 (1838) = ***Stoebe capitata*** P.J.Bergius

Myrovernix

Myrovernix gnaphaloides (L.) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 273 (2019); Type: South Africa.
Herb. Linnaeus 1048.7 (LINN, holo.) = ***Stoebe gnaphaloides*** L.

Myrovernix intricata (Levyns) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 276 (2019); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Prince Albert, Levyns 5034 (BOL, holo.) = ***Stoebe intricata*** Levyns
Myrovernix longifolius (DC.) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 278 (2019); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Mountains of Baviaanskloof near Genadendal, 18 February 1815, Burchell 7615 (G-DC, lecto.; K, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 278 (2019). = ***Stoebe longifolia*** (DC.) N.G.Bergh
Myrovernix scaber (L.f.) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 280 (2019); Type: South Africa. Thunberg s.n. sub. THUNB-UPS 20984 (UPS, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 280 (2019). = ***Stoebe scabra*** L.f.

Philyrophyllum

Philyrophyllum schinzii O.Hoffm., Nat. Pflanzenfam. [Engler & Prantl] 4(5): 208 (1890) = ***Anisopappus schinzii*** (O.Hoffm.) Bengtson, M.Englund, Pruski & Anderb.

Pteronia

Pteronia engleriana Muschl., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 46(1-2): 98 (1911); Type: Namibia, "Aus, G.S.W. Afrika," 11 Jan 1910, Dinter 1107 (K000415078, holo.) = ***Pterothrix tomentosa*** (Thunb.) DC.

Relhania

Relhania tomentosa Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 146 (1800) = ***Pterothrix tomentosa*** (Thunb.) DC.

Seriphium

Seriphium cinereum L., Sp. Pl. 2: 928 (1753) = ***Stoebe cinerea*** (L.) Thunb.
Seriphium incanum (Thunb.) Pers., nom.illegit., non Lam. (1783), Syn. Pl. [Persoon] 2: 500 (1807) = ***Stoebe incana*** Thunb.
Seriphium plumosum L., Sp. Pl. 2: 928 (1753) = ***Stoebe plumosa*** (L.) Thunb.
Seriphium saxatilis (Levyns) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): 40 (2016) = ***Stoebe saxatilis*** Levyns
Seriphium spirale (Less.) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): 41 (2016) = ***Stoebe spiralis*** Less.

Stoebe

Stoebe cinerea Thunb. var. *plumosa* (L.) Harv., Flora Cap. [Harvey] 3: 284 (1865) = ***Stoebe plumosa*** (L.) Thunb.
Stoebe spiralis Less. var. *flavescens* (DC.) Harv., Fl. Cap. [Harvey] 3: 283 (1865) = ***Stoebe spiralis*** Less.

BRASSICACEAE

Brassica

Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. & Coss. = × ***Brassarda juncea*** (L.) Su Liu & Z.H.Feng
Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch = ***Mutarda nigra*** (L.) Bernh.

Sinapis

Sinapis arvensis L. = ***Mutarda arvensis*** (L.) D.A.German

CACTACEAE

Opuntia

Opuntia dillenii (Ker Gawl.) Haw., Suppl. Pl. Succ.: 79 (1819) = ***Opuntia tuna*** (L.) Mill.

CAMPANULACEAE

Leptocodon

Leptocodon longibracteatus (H.Buek) Sond., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 585 (1865) = *Treichelia longibracteata* (H.Buek) Vatke

Wahlenbergia

Wahlenbergia tenerrima (H.Buek) Lammers, Taxon 44(3): 338 (1995); Type: South Africa, Swellendam, Rietkuil, Zeyher 3125 (S, holo.) = *Wahlenbergia loddigesii* (A.DC.) I.M.Turner

Wahlenbergia tenerrima (H.Buek) Lammers var. *tenerrima* = *Wahlenbergia loddigesii* (A.DC.) I.M.Turner

Wahlenbergia tenerrima (H.Buek) Lammers var. *montana* (Adamson) Welman, Bothalia 26(2): 157 (1996); Type: Swartberg Pass, Adamson 4889 (BOL, holo.) = *Wahlenbergia loddigesii* (A.DC.) I.M.Turner

CANNABACEAE

Cannabis

Cannabis sativa L. var. *indica* (Lam.) Wehmer, Pfl.-Stoffe: 157 (1911) = *Cannabis sativa* L.

Cannabis sativa L. var. *spontanea* Vavilov = *Cannabis sativa* L.

CLEOMACEAE

Cleome

Cleome angustifolia Forssk. = *Coalisina angustifolia* (Forssk.) Raf.

Cleome angustifolia Forssk. subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Kers = *Coalisina angustifolia* subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall

Cleome angustifolia Forssk. subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Kers var. *damarensis* Kers; Type: Namibia: Okahandja, Alluvium und Granitkuppen, May 1906, Dinter 188a (COI?, holo.; B 100154606, BM?, BR?, K?, P 00373938, SAM?, WAG 1392958, iso.) = *Coalisina angustifolia* subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall

Cleome angustifolia Forssk. subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Kers var. *namaquensis* Kers; TYPE: NAMIBIA, Klein Karas, 9 Apr. 1931, I. Oertendahl 61 (S 16–24618, holo.; GB?, UPS?, iso.) = *Coalisina angustifolia* subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall

Cleome angustifolia Forssk. subsp. *diandra* var. *pteropoda* (Welw. ex Oliv.) Kers = *Coalisina angustifolia* subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall

Cleome angustifolia Forssk. subsp. *petersiana* (Klotzsch ex Sond.) Kers = *Coalisina angustifolia* subsp. *petersiana* (Klotzsch ex Sond.) Roalson & J.C.Hall

Cleome bororensis (Klotzsch) Oliv. = *Sieruela bororensis* (Klotzsch) Roalson & J.C.Hall

Cleome conrathii Burt Davy, nom.nov. pro *Polanisia triphylla* Conrath; TYPE: [SOUTH AFRICA], Transvaal [Gauteng], near Pretoria, Conrath 11 (K 000230772, holo.) = *Sieruela conrathii* (Burt Davy) Roalson & J.C.Hall

Cleome diandra Burch.; Type: South Africa: Cape Prov., Griqualand West, between Asbestos Mountains and Gattikamma, 18. II.1812, Burchell 2103 (K 000230779, lecto.; BM000629032, P 00373937, PRE 0418020–0, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Roalson et al., Systematic Botany 42: 928 (2017). = *Coalisina angustifolia* subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall

Cleome diandra Burch. var. *pteropoda* Welw. ex Oliv.; TYPE: ANGOLA: Moçamedes distr., sparsim in alluviosis maritimis inter Curoca et Cazimba, in deserto, IX.1859, Welwitsch 963 (LISC 206082, lecto.; BM 000629015, K? [listed by Kers, but not located], P 00373939, isolecto.). = *Coalisina angustifolia* subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall

Cleome foliosa Hook.f.; Type: Angola: Elephants Bay, Curror s.n. (K 000230795, holo.) = ***Kersia foliosa*** (Hook.f.) Roalson & J.C.Hall
Cleome foliosa Hook.f. var. *lutea* (Sond.) Codd & Kers = ***Kersia foliosa*** var. *lutea* (Sond.) Roalson & J.C.Hall
Cleome gynandra L. = ***Gynandropsis gynandra*** (L.) Briq.
Cleome hirta (Klotzsch) Oliv. = ***Sieruela hirta*** (Klotzsch) Roalson & J.C.Hall
Cleome kalachariensis (Schinz) Gilg & Gilg-Ben. = ***Kersia kalachariensis*** (Schinz) Gilg & Gilg-Ben.
Cleome macrophylla (Klotzsch) Briq. = ***Sieruela macrophylla*** (Klotzsch) Roalson & J.C.Hall
Cleome maculata (Sond.) Szyszyl. = ***Sieruela maculata*** (Sond.) Roalson & J.C.Hall
Cleome monophylla L.; TYPE: India, (LINN 850.22) = ***Sieruela monophylla*** (L.) Roalson & J.C.Hall
Cleome oxyphylla Burch., Trav. S. Africa 2: 226 (1824); Type: South Africa: at Griquatown in Leewenkui Valley, 14 Dec. 1811, Burchell 1887 (K 000230785, lecto.; BM 000629008, PRE 0416692–0, islecto.). Lectotype designated by Roalson et al., Systematic Botany 42: 938 (2017). = ***Sieruela oxyphylla*** (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall
Cleome oxyphylla Burch. var. *robusta* Kers, Bot. Not. 122: 572 (1969); Type: South Africa, Zoutpansberg District, Mapungubwe, NE of Mapungubwe on Schroda farm 616 near Limpopo River, 15 Mar. 1948, L.E. Codd and R.A. Dyer 3852 (PRE 0416708–2, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Roalson et al., Systematic Botany 42: 938 (2017). = ***Sieruela oxyphylla*** subsp. *robusta* (Kers) Roalson & J.C.Hall
Cleome paxii (Schinz) Gilg & Gilg-Ben., nom.nov. pro *Cleome platycarpa* Schinz = ***Kersia paxii*** (Schinz) Roalson & J.C.Hall
Cleome rubella Burch.; Type: South Africa, Burchell 2025 (K 000230787, lecto.; BM 000629029, G 00207228, PRE 0415972–0, islecto.). Lectotype designated by Roalson et al., Systematic Botany 42: 938 (2017). = ***Sieruela rubella*** (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall
Cleome schlechteri Briq.; Type: South Africa, Komati Poort, 15 Dec. 1897, R. Schlechter 11756 (G 00015360, holo.; B 100154652, BM000629028, BR 0000008866752, GRA 0001016–0, K 000230786, iso.) = ***Sieruela schlechteri*** (Briq.) Roalson & J.C.Hall
Cleome sulfurea Bremek. & Oberm. = ***Kersia kalachariensis*** (Schinz) Gilg & Gilg-Ben. subsp. *kalachariensis*

Dianthera

Dianthera burchelliana Klotzsch ex Sond., Fl. Cap. 1: 58 (1860) = ***Coalisina angustifolia*** subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall

Polanisia

Polanisia diandra (Burch.) T.Durand & Schinz = ***Coalisina angustifolia*** subsp. *diandra* (Burch.) Roalson & J.C.Hall

Tarenaya

Tarenaya hassleriana (Chodat) Iltis, Novon 17(4): 450 (2007); Type: Paraguay, "Ad ripam flumis pr. Apa. fl. Maj.", E. Hassler 162 (G-BOIS, holo.) = ***Tarenaya houtteana*** (Schltdl.) Soares Neto & Roalson

COMBRETACEAE

Combretum

Combretum celastroides Welw. ex M.A.Lawson subsp. *orientale* Exell = ***Combretum patelliforme*** Engl. & Diels
Combretum cognatum Diels, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 39(3-4): 501 (1907) = ***Combretum collinum*** subsp. *gazense* (Swynn. & Baker f.) Okafor

Pteleopsis

Pteleopsis myrtifolia (M.A.Lawson) Engl. & Diels = ***Terminalia myrtifolia*** (M.A.Lawson) Gere & Boatwr.

Quisqualis

Quisqualis parviflora Gerrard ex Sond., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 512 (1862); Type: South Africa, Natal [KwaZulu-Natal], 'Nototi' [Umhloti/uMhloti], Gerrard & McKen s.n. (TCD, holo.; K, iso.). = ***Combretum sylvicola*** O.Maurin

CRASSULACEAE

Crassula

Crassula atropurpurea (Haw.) D.Dietr. var. *purcellii* (Schonland) Toelken, J. S. African Bot. 41(2): 96 (1975) = ***Crassula purcellii*** Schonland

Kalanchoe

Kalanchoe tubiflora (Harv.) Raym.-Hamet, nom.illegit., Beih. Bot. Centralbl., Abt. 2. 29(2): 44 (1912) = ***Kalanchoe delagoensis*** Eckl. & Zeyh.

CYPERACEAE

Abildgaardia

Abildgaardia hygrophila (Gordon-Gray) Lye, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 10: 547 (1971) = ***Zulustylis hygrophila*** (Gordon-Gray) Muasya

Ascolepis

Ascolepis capensis (Kunth) Ridl., Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 2(7): 164 (1884) = ***Cyperus ascocapensis*** Bauters

Cyperus

Cyperus atribulbus Kuk., Pflanzenr. (Engler) Cyperac.-Scirp.-Cyp.: 363 (1936) = ***Cyperus intactus*** Vahl

Cyperus brevis Boeckeler, Linnaea 36: 341 (1870) = ***Cyperus crassipes*** Vahl

Cyperus cyperoides (L.) Kuntze subsp. *pseudoflavus* (Kuk.) Lye, Nordic J. Bot. 3(2): 231 (1983) = ***Cyperus pseudoflavus*** (Kuk.) Lock

Cyperus distans L.f. var. *niger* C.B.Clarke, Fl. Trop. Afr. 8: 350 (1901) = ***Cyperus distans*** L.f.

Cyperus flabelliformis Rottb., nom.illegit., Descr. Icon. Rar. Pl.: 42 (1773) = ***Cyperus alternifolius*** subsp. ***flabelliformis*** (Rottb.) Kuk.

Cyperus fulgens C.B.Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 563 (1894) = ***Cyperus callistus*** Ridl.

Cyperus globosus All., nom.illegit., non Forssk., Auct. Fl. Pedem.: 49 (1789) = ***Cyperus flavidus*** Retz.

Cyperus globosus All. var. *nilagirica* (Steud.) C.B.Clarke, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 21(132-133): 49 (1884) = ***Cyperus flavidus*** Retz.

Cyperus involucratus Rottb., Descr. Pl. Rar.: 22 (1772) = ***Cyperus alternifolius*** subsp. ***flabelliformis*** (Rottb.) Kuk.

Cyperus keniensis Kuk., Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 9: 306 (1925) = ***Cyperus distans*** L.f.

Cyperus kirkii C.B.Clarke, Fl. Trop. Afr. [Oliver et al.] 8(2): 318 (1901) = ***Cyperus semitrifidus*** Schrad.

Cyperus longibracteatus Kuk., Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 26: 250 (1929) = ***Cyperus distans*** L.f.

Cyperus longus L. var. *tenuiflorus* (Rottb.) Boeckeler, Linnaea 36: 281 (1870) = ***Cyperus longus*** L. var. ***longus***
Cyperus obtusiflorus Vahl, Enum. Pl. [Vahl] 2: 308 (1805) = ***Cyperus niveus*** var. ***leucocephalus*** (Kunth) Fosberg
Cyperus obtusiflorus Vahl var. *flavissimus* (Schrad.) Boeckeler, Linnaea 35: 529 (1868) = ***Cyperus sphaerocephalus*** Vahl
Cyperus parvinux C.B.Clarke, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(1): 167 (1897) = ***Cyperus rupestris*** Kunth
Cyperus pygmaeus Rottb., Descr. Icon. Rar. Pl.: 20 (1773) = ***Cyperus michelianus*** subsp. ***pygmaeus*** (Rottb.) Asch. & Graebn.
Cyperus rotundus L. subsp. *tuberosus* (Rottb.) Kuk., Pflanzenr. 4(20, Heft 101): 113 (1935) = ***Cyperus tuberosus*** Rottb.
Cyperus rotundus L. var. *tuberosus* (Rottb.) Kuk., Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem 4: 305 (1925) = ***Cyperus tuberosus*** Rottb.
Cyperus semitrifidus Schrad. var. *multiglumis* (Turrill) Kuk., Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(101): 301 (1936) = ***Cyperus semitrifidus*** Schrad.
Cyperus textilis Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 18 (1794) = ***Cyperus alternifolius*** subsp. ***textilis*** (Thunb.) Verloove
Cyperus thorncroftii McClean, Bothalia 2: 366 (1927) = ***Cyperus semitrifidus*** Schrad.
Cyperus triceps (Rottb.) Endl., nom.illegit., Cat. Horti Vindob. 1: 94 (1842) = ***Cyperus dubius*** Rottb. var. ***dubius***

Fimbristylis

Fimbristylis variegata Gordon-Gray, J. S. African Bot. 32: 134 (1966) = ***Zulustylis variegata*** (Gordon-Gray) Muasya

Kyllinga

Kyllinga alata Nees, Linnaea 10: 139 (1836) = ***Cyperus alatus*** (Nees) F.Muell.
Kyllinga alba Nees, Linnaea 10(2): 140 (1835) = ***Cyperus alatus*** subsp. ***albus*** (Nees) Lye
Kyllinga brevifolia Rottb., Descr. Icon. Rar. Pl.: 13 (1773) = ***Cyperus brevifolius*** (Rottb.) Endl.ex Hassk.
Kyllinga brevifolia Rottb. var. *brevifolia* = ***Cyperus brevifolius*** (Rottb.) Endl.ex Hassk. var. ***brevifolius***
Kyllinga elatior Kunth, Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 2: 135 (1837); Type: South Africa. Eastern Cape: Between Umtata Prov. and St Johns River Pondoland, 7 February 1832, Drège 4384 (B10 0166793, holo.; K000416349, K000416350, K000416351, P00573190, P00573191, P00573192, iso.) = ***Cyperus ruwenzoriensis*** (C.B.Clarke) Huygh
Kyllinga erecta Schumach., Beskr. Guin. Pl.: 42 (1827) = ***Cyperus erectus*** (Schumach.) Mattf. & Kuk.
Kyllinga erecta Schumach. var. *erecta* = ***Cyperus erectus*** (Schumach.) Mattf. & Kuk. var. *erectus*
Kyllinga erecta Schumach. var. *schlechteri* Kuk., Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 12: 91 (1913) = ***Cyperus erectus*** (Schumach.) Mattf. & Kuk. var. *erectus*
Kyllinga intricata Cherm., Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. 1919, 25: 211 (1919); Type: Madagascar. Itasy, Imerina, December 1880, Hildebrandt 3788 (K000416337, holo.) = ***Cyperus auratus*** (Nees) Huygh
Kyllinga melanosperma Nees, Contr. Bot. India [Wight]: 91 (1834) = ***Cyperus melanospermus*** (Nees) Valck.Sur
Kyllinga melanosperma Nees var. *melanosperma* = ***Cyperus melanospermus*** (Nees) Valck.Sur subsp. ***melanospermus***
Kyllinga nemoralis (G.Forst. & J.R.Forst.) Dandy ex Hutch. & Dalziel, Fl. W. Trop. Afr. [Hutchinson & Dalziel] 2(2): 487 (1936) = ***Cyperus mindorensis*** (Steud.) Huygh
Kyllinga odorata Vahl, Enum. Pl. [Vahl] 2: 382 (1805) = ***Cyperus sesquiflorus*** (Torr.) Mattf. & Kuk. subsp. ***sesquiflorus***

Kyllinga pauciflora Ridl., Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 2(7): 147, t. 23, ff. 1-4 (1884) = ***Cyperus ridleyi*** Mattf. & Kuk.
Kyllinga polyphylla Willd. ex Kunth, Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 2: 134 (1837) = ***Cyperus aromaticus*** (Ridl.) Mattf. & Kuk.
Kyllinga pulchella Kunth, Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 2: 137 (1837) = ***Cyperus bracheilema*** (Steud.) Mattf. & Kuk.
Kyllinga triceps Rottb., nom.illegit., Descr. Icon. Rar. Pl.: 14 (1773) = ***Cyperus dubius*** Rottb. var. ***dubius***

Pycreus

Pycreus aethiops (Welw. ex Ridl.) C.B.Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 534 (1894) = ***Cyperus aethiops*** Welw.ex Ridl.
Pycreus atribulbus (Kuk.) Napper, J. E. Africa Nat. Hist. Soc. Natl. Mus. 28(124): 5 (1971) = ***Cyperus intactus*** Vahl
Pycreus betschuanus (Boeckeler) C.B.Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 535 (1894) = ***Cyperus aethiops*** Welw.ex Ridl.
Pycreus chrysanthus (Boeckeler) C.B.Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 535 (1894) = ***Cyperus chrysanthus*** Boeckeler
Pycreus cimicinus (J.Presl & C.Presl) Pfeiff., Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 28: 17 (1930) = ***Cyperus melanostachyus*** Kunth
Pycreus cooperi C.B.Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 535 (1894) = ***Cyperus aethiops*** Welw.ex Ridl.
Pycreus debilissimus C.B.Clarke, J. Bot. 34: 224 (1896) = ***Cyperus flavescens*** L.
Pycreus fibrillosus (Kuk.) Cherm., Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines 22: 63 (1932) = ***Cyperus nigricans*** Steud.
Pycreus flavescens (L.) P.Beauv. ex Rchb., Fl. Germ. Excurs.: 72 (1830) = ***Cyperus flavescens*** L.
Pycreus globosus (All.) Rchb., Fl. Germ. Excurs.: 140 (1830) = ***Cyperus flavidus*** Retz.
Pycreus intactus (Vahl) J.Raynal, Adansonia sér. 2, 17(1): 46 (1977) = ***Cyperus intactus*** Vahl
Pycreus intermedius (Rikli) C.B.Clarke, Fl. Trop. Afr. [Oliver et al.] 8(2): 290 (1901) = ***Cyperus flavescens*** L.
Pycreus longistolon (Peter & Kuk.) Napper, J. E. Africa Nat. Hist. Soc. Natl. Mus. 28(124): 6 (1971) = ***Cyperus chrysanthus*** Boeckeler
Pycreus macranthus (Boeckeler) C.B.Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 538 (1894) = ***Cyperus nigricans*** Steud.
Pycreus macrostachyos (Lam.) J.Raynal, Kew Bull. 23(2): 314 (1969) = ***Cyperus macrostachyos*** Lam.
Pycreus mundii Nees, as 'Mundtii', Linnaea 10(2): 131 (1835) = ***Cyperus mundii*** (Nees) Kunth
Pycreus muricatus (Kuk.) Napper, J. E. Africa Nat. Hist. Soc. Natl. Mus. 28(124): 6 (1971) = ***Cyperus nigricans*** Steud.
Pycreus niger (Ruiz & Pav.) Cufod., nom.illegit., Bull. Jard. Bot. Natl. Belg. 40(3, Suppl.): 1443 (1970) = ***Cyperus melanostachyus*** Kunth
Pycreus niger (Ruiz & Pav.) Cufod. subsp. *elegantulus* (Steud.) Lye, Nordic J. Bot. 1(5): 622 (1981) = ***Cyperus elegantulus*** Steud.
Pycreus nigricans (Steud.) C.B.Clarke, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 4(1): 53 (1894) = ***Cyperus nigricans*** Steud.
Pycreus nitidus (Lam.) J.Raynal, Kew Bull. 23(2): 314 (1969) = ***Cyperus nitidus*** Lam.
Pycreus oakfortensis (Boeckeler ex C.B.Clarke) C.B.Clarke, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(1): 159 (1897) = ***Cyperus oakfortensis*** Boeckeler ex C.B.Clarke
Pycreus pelophilus (Ridl.) C.B.Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 540 (1894) = ***Cyperus pelophilus*** Ridl.
Pycreus permutatus (Boeckeler) Napper, J. E. Africa Nat. Hist. Soc. Natl. Mus. 28(124): 6 (1971) = ***Cyperus nigricans*** Steud.

Pycnus polystachyos (Rottb.) P.Beauv., Fl. Oware 2: 48, t. 86 (1816) = *Cyperus polystachyos* Rottb.
Pycnus polystachyos (Rottb.) P.Beauv. var. *polystachyos* = *Cyperus polystachyos* Rottb. var. *polystachyos*
Pycnus pumilus (L.) Nees, Linnaea 9(3): 283 (1834) = *Cyperus pumilus* L.
Pycnus rehmannianus C.B.Clarke, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(1): 156 (1897) = *Cyperus flavescens* L.
Pycnus sanguinolentus (Vahl) Nees, nom.cons., Linnaea 9(3): 283 (1834) = *Cyperus sanguinolentus* Vahl
Pycnus unioides (R.Br.) Urb., Symb. Antill. (Urban). 2(2): 164 (1900) = *Cyperus unioides* R.Br.

Schoenoplectus

Schoenoplectus brachyceras (Hochst. ex A.Rich.) Lye, Bot. Not. 124(2): 290 (1971) = *Schoenoplectiella brachyceras* (Hochst.ex A.Rich.) J.R.Starr & Jim.Mejias
Schoenoplectus corymbosus (Roth ex Roem. & Schult.) J.Raynal, Cat. Pl. Vasc. Niger: 343 (1976) = *Schoenoplectiella corymbosa* (Roth ex Roem. & Schult.) J.R.Starr & Jim.Mejias
Schoenoplectus decipiens (Nees) J.Raynal, Adansonia sér. 2, 15(4): 540 (1976) = *Schoenoplectiella decipiens* (Nees) J.R.Starr
Schoenoplectus muricinix (C.B.Clarke) J.Raynal, Adansonia sér. 2, 15(4): 538 (1976) = *Schoenoplectiella muricinix* (C.B.Clarke) J.R.Starr
Schoenoplectus paludicola (Kunth) Palla, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(4): 299 (1888) = *Schoenoplectiella paludicola* (Kunth) J.R.Starr
Schoenoplectus pulchellus (Kunth) J.Raynal, Adansonia sér. 2, 15(4): 542 (1976) = *Schoenoplectiella pulchella* (Kunth) J.R.Starr

Scirpus

Scirpus paludicola Kunth f. *decipiens* (Nees) C.B.Clarke = *Schoenoplectiella decipiens* (Nees) J.R.Starr

Thryocephalon

Thryocephalon nemorale J.R.Forst. & G.Forst., Char. Gen. Pl., ed. 2.: 130, t. 65 (1776); Type: French Polynesia. Tahiti. J.R. Forster & G. Forster s.n. (BM000990844, lecto.) = *Cyperus mindorensis* (Steud.) Huygh

ERICACEAE

Blaeria

Blaeria ciliciiflora (Salisb.) G.Don, Gen. Hist. 3: 805 (1834) = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.

Erica

Erica abietina L. var. *echiiflora* (Andrews) Dulfer, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 68: 37 (1964) = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *gallorum* (L.Bolus) E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.
Erica astroites Guthrie & Bolus var. *minor* Guthrie & Bolus, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 108 (1905) = *Erica albens* var. *longiflora* Benth.
Erica bombycina E.C.Nelson & Pirie, nom.superfl.; nom.nov. pro *Erica niveniana* E.G.H.Oliv., PhytoKeys 236: 167 (2023); Type: South Africa. Without locality ["Erica N95 on elevated Situations"], J. Niven 95 (K-000225736, holo.) = *Erica niveniana* E.G.H.Oliv.
Erica echiiflora Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths 3: t. 164 (1805); Type: [illustration] "Erica echiiflora" in Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths 3: t. 164 (1805). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1126 (2016). = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *gallorum* (L.Bolus) E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.
Erica echiiflora Andrews var. *purpurea* Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths: t. 260 (1812) = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *gallorum* (L.Bolus) E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.

Erica gallorum L.Bolus, Ann. Bolus Herb. 2: 155 (1918) = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *gallorum* (L.Bolus) E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.
Erica muirii L.Bolus, Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 76 (1914) = *Erica recta* Bolus
Erica peziza G.Lodd., nom.nud., Bot. Cab. 3(7): t. 265 (1819) = *Erica nivalis* Andrews
Erica scabriuscula G.Lodd., nom.nud., Bot. Cab. 6(2): t. 517 (1821) = *Erica scabriuscula* Link
Erica sparsa G.Lodd., not validly published, Bot. Cab. 15(7): t. 1467 (1829) = *Erica sparsa* G.Sinclair
Erica vanheurckii Mull.Arg., Observ. Bot. (Van Heurck): 36 (1870) = *Erica rubens* Thunb.
Erica winteri H.A.Baker, J. S. African Bot. 41(2): 129 (1975) = *Erica lambertii* Andrews

Grisebachia

Grisebachia ciliaris (L.f.) Klotzsch, Linnaea 12(2): 225 (1838) = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.
Grisebachia ciliaris (L.f.) Klotzsch subsp. *bolusii* (N.E.Br.) E.G.H.Oliv., Bothalia 13(1-2): 78 (1980) = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.
Grisebachia ciliaris (L.f.) Klotzsch subsp. *ciliciflora* (Salisb.) E.G.H.Oliv., Bothalia 13(1-2): 79 (1980) = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.
Grisebachia ciliaris (L.f.) Klotzsch subsp. *involuta* (Klotzsch) E.G.H.Oliv., Bothalia 13(1-2): 79 (1980) = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.
Grisebachia ciliciflora (Salisb.) Druce, Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 4(Suppl. 2): 625 (1917) = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.
Grisebachia incana (Bartl.) Klotzsch, Linnaea 12(2): 225 (1838) = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.
Grisebachia plumosa (Thunb.) Klotzsch subsp. *hirta* (Klotzsch) E.G.H.Oliv., Bothalia 13(1-2): 74 (1980) = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.
Grisebachia plumosa (Thunb.) Klotzsch subsp. *hispida* (Klotzsch) E.G.H.Oliv., Bothalia 13(1-2): 72 (1980) = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.
Grisebachia plumosa (Thunb.) Klotzsch subsp. *pentheri* (Klotzsch) E.G.H.Oliv., Bothalia 13(1-2): 73 (1980) = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.
Grisebachia plumosa (Thunb.) Klotzsch var. *serrulata* (Benth.) N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1.3): 346 (1906) = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.

EUPHORBIACEAE

Euphorbia

Euphorbia albanica N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(2.2): 258 (1915); Type: South Africa, Albany div., Brookhuisens Poort, near Grahamstown, MacOwan 657 (GRA, holo.; K, iso.) = *Euphorbia sclerophylla* Boiss.
Euphorbia anoplia Stapf, Bot. Mag. 148: t. 8947 (1923) = *Euphorbia polygona* Haw.
Euphorbia bergii A.C.White, R.A.Dyer & B.Sloane, Succ. Euphorb. 2: 963 (1941); Type: South Africa, Orange Free State, Koffiefontein, Scholtz (missing) = *Euphorbia duseimata* R.A.Dyer subsp. *duseimata*
Euphorbia brevirama N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(2.2): 317 (1915); Type: South Africa, Cape, Jansenville div., near Klipplaat, Schonland 1716 (K, holo.; GRA, iso.) = *Euphorbia decepta* N.E.Br. subsp. *decepta*
Euphorbia brevirama N.E.Br. var. *astrophora* (Marx) Marx & Van Veldh., Euphorbia World 11(2): 8 (2015) = *Euphorbia decepta* N.E.Br. subsp. *decepta*
Euphorbia brevirama N.E.Br. var. *supraterra* Marx & Van Veldh., Euphorbia World 11(2): 9 (2015); Type: South Africa, near Letjesbos siding, April 1999, Marx 559 (GRA, holo.) = *Euphorbia decepta* N.E.Br. subsp. *decepta*
Euphorbia cereiformis L., Sp. Pl. 1: 451 (1753) = *Euphorbia mammillaris* L.
Euphorbia ericoides Lam., Encycl. [J. Lamarck & al.] 2(2): 430 (1788); Type: South Africa, Cape of Good Hope, Sonnerat (P-LAM P00381881, holo.) = *Euphorbia natalensis* Bernh. ex Krauss

- Euphorbia erythrina* Link, Enum. Hort. Berol. Alt. 2: 12 (1822); Type: South Africa, Cape of Good Hope, Bergius (missing) Type: South Africa. Cape, Paarl Mountain, Drège 2197 (K 000253220, neo.; K, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Bruyns, Bothalia 42(2): 223 (2012). = ***Euphorbia genistoides*** P.J.Bergius
- Euphorbia foliosa* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(2.2): 262 (1915); Type: South Africa, Cape Flats, near Cape Town, Ecklon & Zeyher 12 (K 000253222, lecto.; K, SAM, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bruyns, Bothalia 42(2): 223 (2012). = ***Euphorbia genistoides*** P.J.Bergius
- Euphorbia grandialata* R.A.Dyer, Fl. Pl. South Africa 17: t. 614 (1937); Type: South Africa, Transvaal, Penge mine, Van der Merwe 1002 sub PRE 21372 (PRE, holo.; K, W, iso.) = ***Euphorbia grandicornis*** Blanc subsp. ***grandicornis***
- Euphorbia groenewaldii* R.A.Dyer, Fl. Pl. South Africa 18: t. 714 (1938); Type: South Africa, Transvaal, northeast of Pietersburg towards Mokeetsi, Nov. 1936, B.H.Groenewald sub Van der Merwe 1186 (sub PRE 23397) (PRE 253379, holo.; K, PRE, iso.) = ***Euphorbia tortirama*** R.A.Dyer
- Euphorbia jansenvillensis* Nel, Jahrb. Deutsch. Kakteen-Ges. 1: 32 (1935); Type: South Africa, Cape, near Jansenville, Apr. 1932, Le Roux sub SUG 6550 (missing) Type: South Africa, Cape, 1.5 miles east of Jansenville, Dyer 4012 (PRE, neo.) Neotype designated by Bruyns, Bothalia 42(2): 237 (2012). = ***Euphorbia tubiglans*** Marloth ex R.A.Dyer
- Euphorbia muraltioides* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(2.2): 264 (1915); Type: South Africa, Albany div., Brookhuisens Valley, MacOwan 642 (K, lecto.; GRA, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bruyns, Bothalia 42(2): 224 (2012). = ***Euphorbia sclerophylla*** Boiss.
- Euphorbia nesemannii* R.A.Dyer, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1934(6): 267 (1934); Type: South Africa, Cape, koppie west of Robertson, Jul. 1930, Nesemann sub Dyer 2441 (GRA, lecto.; K, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Bruyns, Bothalia 42(2): 239-240 (2012). = ***Euphorbia pseudoglobosa*** subsp. ***nesemannii*** (R.A.Dyer) Bruyns
- Euphorbia pedemontana* L.C.Leach, S. African J. Bot. 54(5): 501 (1988); Type: South Africa, Cape, foot of Matsikamma, Vanrhynsdorp distr., Lavranos & Bleck 20828 (NBG, holo.) = ***Euphorbia hamata*** var. ***pedemontana*** (L.C.Leach) Bruyns
- Euphorbia perangusta* R.A.Dyer, Fl. Pl. South Africa 18: t. 716 (1938); Type: South Africa, Transvaal, Koedoesrant, north of Zeerust, Jan. 1936, Louw 99 (sub PRE 23399) (PRE, holo.; BOL, GRA, K-2 sheets, MO, P, SRGH, iso.) = ***Euphorbia knobelii*** Letty
- Euphorbia procumbens* Meerb., nom.illegit., non Mill. (1786), Pl. Rar. Depict.: t. 55 (1789) = ***Euphorbia stellata*** Willd. subsp. ***stellata***
- Euphorbia pseudoglobosa* Marloth var. *juglans* (Compton) D.H.Schnabel, Van Veldh. & Marx, Euphorbia World 14(2): 13 (2018) = ***Euphorbia pseudoglobosa*** Marloth subsp. ***pseudoglobosa***
- Euphorbia pseudoglobosa* Marloth var. *oshoekensis* D.H.Schnabel, Van Veldh. & Marx, Euphorbia World 14(2): 17 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Kannaland, W of Ladismith, S of Prinspoort, farm Oshoek, D.H. Schnabel DHS0017, 10 Nov 2016 (NBG1469833-0, holo.) = ***Euphorbia pseudoglobosa*** Marloth subsp. ***pseudoglobosa***
- Euphorbia radiata* Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 86 (1800); Type: South Africa, Cape, Thunberg (UPS-THUNB 11547, holo.) = ***Euphorbia stellata*** Willd. subsp. ***stellata***
- Euphorbia ruscifolia* (Boiss.) N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(2.2): 259 (1915); Type: South Africa, between Kei and Gekau, Drège 4621 (missing) Type: South Africa, Cape, Krielis Country, Bowker (K, neo.) Neotype designated by Bruyns, Bothalia 42(2): 224-225 (2012). = ***Euphorbia sclerophylla*** Boiss.
- Euphorbia squarrosa* Haw., Phil. Mag.: 276 (1826); Type: Illustration number 295/423 by G. Bond at K of specimen from Cape of Good Hope (lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bruyns, Bothalia 42(2): 229 (2012). = ***Euphorbia stellata*** Willd. subsp. ***stellata***
- Euphorbia submamillaris* (A.Berger) A.Berger, Sukkul. Euphorb.: 95 (1906) = ***Euphorbia mammillaris*** L.

Euphorbia tugelensis N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(2.2): 335 (1915); Type: South Africa, Natal, near Tugela River, received July 1865, Gerrard 1626 (K, holo.; W, iso.) = ***Euphorbia bubalina*** Boiss.

Euphorbia umfoloziensis Peckover, Aloe 28(2): 37 (1991); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, near Dingaanstat, 10 Apr. 1981, Peckover (PRE, holo.) = ***Euphorbia clavigera*** N.E.Br.

Euphorbia uncinata DC., Pl. Hist. Succ.: t. 151 (1805); Type: Illustration in DC (1805) by Redouté opposite p. 151 (lecto.). Lectotype designated by Bruyns, Bothalia 42(2): 229 (2012). =

Euphorbia stellata Willd. subsp. *stellata*

FABACEAE

Desmodium

Desmodium asperum (Poir.) Desv., J. Bot. Agric. 1(2): 122 (1813); Type: Locality unknown, s.c. (P-JU, holo.; P, iso.) = ***Desmodium distortum*** (Aubl.) J.F.Macbr.

Eriosema

Eriosema simulans C.H.Stirt., ms. (not published) = ***Eriosema kraussianum*** Meisn.

Leobordea

Leobordea anthylloides (Harv.) B.-E.van Wyk & Boatwr., Taxon 60(1): 176 (2011); Type: South Africa, Cape Province, Namaqualand, Wyley s.n. (TCD, holo.; K, S, iso.) = ***Leobordea anthyllopsis*** (B.-E.van Wyk) B.-E.van Wyk & Boatwr.

HYACINTHACEAE

Bowiea

Bowiea volubilis Harv. ex Hook.f. subsp. *gariensis* (Van Jaarsv.) Bruyns, Caryologia 40(4): 291 (1988) = ***Bowiea gariensis*** Van Jaarsv.

Drimia

Drimia acarophylla E.Brink & A.P.Dold, S. African J. Bot. 69(3): 396 (2003); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Grahamstown: 'Commitees Drift, Tyefu Location', 22 Aug. 1991, Brink 799 (GRA, holo.; BOL, iso.) = ***Austronea acarophylla*** (E.Brink & A.P.Dold) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold

Drimia albiflora (B.Nord.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Bredasdorp: 'Hesquaspoort', 20 Dec. 1962, Acocks 23242 (PRE, holo.) = ***Rhadamanthus albiflorus*** B.Nord.

Drimia altissima (L.f.) Ker Gawl., Bot. Mag. 27: t. 1074 (1808); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'Cap. Bona Spei, Zondags River', without date, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB [8275], lecto.). Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 598 (1995). =

Urginavia altissima (L.f.) Speta

Drimia altissima Hook.f., nom.illegit., non (L.f.) Ker Gawl. (1808), Bot. Mag. 91: t. 5522 (1865); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, 'Natal, from John Sanderson of D'Urban [Durban]', sub W. Fitch s.n. (K000257364, holo.) = ***Drimia alta*** R.A.Dyer

Drimia anomala (Baker) Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 442 (1897); Type: South Africa, 'sent from South Africa by Mr Thos. Cooper', illustration in Refug. Bot. 3: t. 178 (1870) (holo.). Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Fort Beaufort: south of Bedford on R350, Normandale Farm, SE from farmhouse, 8 December 2018 (in flower and fruit), A.P.Dold 16047 (GRA, epi.). Epitype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 427(2): 89 (2019). = ***Geschollia anomala*** (Baker) Speta

- Drimia arenicola* (B.Nord.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Hondeklipbaai: 'south of Wallekraal', Oct. 1924, Pillans s.n. (BOL, holo.) = ***Rhadamanthus arenicola*** B.Nord.
- Drimia barbata* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, Strelitzia 40: 47 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Oranjemund: Boegoeberg, S of Alexander Bay, 1 Feb. 1980 [flowering bulb, ex hort.; orig. coll. 14 Sep. 1977], M. Bayer 1013 (NBG [2 sheets], holo.) = ***Urgineopsis barbata*** (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia barkerae* Oberm. ex J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 33(1): 109 (2003); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: 'southwest of Eendekuil, Draaihoek farm', 13 Oct. 2001, Manning 2655A (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.) = ***Austronea barkerae*** (Oberm. ex J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje, Nordic J. Bot. 7(6): 663 (1987); Type: South Africa. Eastern District of Cape Colony, MacOwan s.n. Illustration by W.H. Fitch made from cultivated material sent by MacOwan to W. Saunders (K, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Stedje, Nordic Journal of Botany 7(6): 663 (1987). Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Somerset East District, near Charlton Falls, between homestead and falls, Boschberg, 11 December 2008, V.R. Clark, R.J. Daniels, M. Fabricius & J. Le Roux 487 (NBG0267388, epi.). Epitype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 427(2): 97 (2019). = ***Geschollia calcarata*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, A.P.Dold, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia capensis* (Burm.f.) Wijnands, Botany of the Commelins: 130 (1983); Type: illustration in Commelin, Hort. Amst. 2: 187 t. 94 (1701), Lectotype designated by Wijnands, The Botany of the Commelins: 130 (1983). = ***Urginavia capensis*** (Burm.f.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia capitata* Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 442 (1897); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Umtata; 'Bazeia [Baziya]', Baur 1160 (K000257353, lecto.); South Africa, 'Free State', Cooper 885 (K000257352, syn.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 280 (1977). = ***Drimia neriniformis*** Baker
- Drimia chalumensis* A.P.Dold & E.Brink, S. African J. Bot. 70(4): 631 (2004); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Peddie: 'Cornfields farm, near the Chalumna River, northwest of Kayser's Beach, southwest of East London', 25 Oct. 2002, Dold 4619 (GRA, holo.) = ***Austronea chalumensis*** (E.Brink & A.P.Dold) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold
- Drimia ciliata* (L.f.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 33(1): 111 (2003); Type: South Africa, 'Caput bonae Spei', Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 8281, holo.) = ***Rhadamanthus ciliatus*** (L.f.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia ciliolata* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, Strelitzia 40: 89 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Montagu: Anysberg, S of Anysberg, 20 Aug. 2016 [leafing bulb; orig. coll. 11 Oct. 2015], J. Deacon 4411 (NBG, holo.) = ***Austronea ciliolata*** (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia cochlearis* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, Taxon 63(6): 1329 (2014); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ladismith: 'southwest of Calitzdorp, Gamkaberg Nature Reserve', 29 Sep. 2011, Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold, J.Vlok & A.Martínez-Soler MMA941 (GRA [bulb with leaves], holo.) = ***Rhadamanthus cochlearis*** (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia convallarioides* (L.f.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000); Type: South Africa, Sutherland: 'karroo below Roggeveld', Thunberg s.n. UPS-THUNB8519 (UPS-THUNB, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Nordenstam, Bot. Not. 123: 159 (1970). = ***Rhadamanthus convallarioides*** (L.f.) Salisb. ex Baker
- Drimia cyanelloides* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Stutterheim: 'Komgha, near Prospect Farm', Dec. 1895, Flanagan 573 (K000257233, holo.; BOL, PRE, iso.) = ***Sagittanthera cyanelloides*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, A.P.Dold & Van Jaarsv.

- Drimia decipiens* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 109 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wuppertal: Swartruggens, near turnoff to Kagga Kamma at summit of Skitterykloof, 27 Nov. 2017, J.Manning 3637 (NBG, holo.) = ***Tenicroa decipiens*** (J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia delagoensis* (Baker) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 294 (1977) = ***Zulusia delagoensis*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia densiflora* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* ABC 49(1), a2412: 2 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Oudshoorn, Grootkop Nature Reserve', 28 Sep 2011, M. Martínez-Azorín, J. Vlok, A.P.Dold & A. Martínez-Soler MMA891 (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.) = ***Austronea densiflora*** Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold
- Drimia depressa* (Baker) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 297 (1977) = ***Fusifilum depressum*** (Baker) U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies
- Drimia dregei* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 711 (2000); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: 'Worcester Div., Dutoitskloof', 1840, Drège 1501 (K, lecto.; S [only the four fruiting specimens], isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 41 (2018). = ***Urgineopsis dregei*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia echinostachya* (Baker) Eggli & N.R.Crouch, *Bothalia* 42(1): 43 (2012); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: 'Inanda', J. Medley Wood 276 (K, holo.; NH, iso.) = ***Urginavia echinostachya*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia ecklonii* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 81 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: 'Olifantsrivier', Sep. [1829 or 1830], Ecklon & Zeyher Asphod. 128 (†B, holo., SAM, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Tang & Weiglin, *Feddes Repertorium* 112: 503 (2001). Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wuppertal: Cedarberg [Cederberg], Wolfberg, 3 Oct. 1952 (fl. ex hort Dec. 1952), E. Esterhuysen 20587 (BOL, epi.). Epitype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 81 (2018). = ***Austronea ecklonii*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia edwardsii* N.R.Crouch & Mart.-Azorin, *Phytotaxa* 195(2): 137 (2015); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Port Shepstone: middle Mkhomazi River, 21 September 2011, N. Crouch 1280 (BNRH, holo., HSMC, iso.) = ***Zulusia edwardsii*** (N.R.Crouch & Mart.-Azorin) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia elata* Jacq. ex Willd. var. *cooperi* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot., 11: 422 (1871); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Fort Beaufort: 'near Tarkastadt', 1860, Cooper 387 (K, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 273 (1977). = ***Thuranthos bakeri*** Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 276 (1977); Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* 2: t. 415 (1794). = ***Tenicroa exuviata*** (Jacq.) Speta
- Drimia fasciata* (B.Nord.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 711 (2000); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Kimberley: 'Nooitgedacht, southeast of Barkly West', 15 Oct. 1960, Leistner 1983 (PRE, holo.; LD, iso.) = ***Rhadamanthus fasciatus*** B.Nord.
- Drimia fimbrimarginata* Snijman, *Bothalia* 39(2): 234 (2009); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Vanrhynsdorp: 'Kniersvlakte, Moedverloor farm, northeast of Koekenaap', 22 Jul. 2005, A. Harrower 2762 (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.) = ***Austronea fimbrimarginata*** (Snijman) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia flagellaris* T.J.Edwards, D.Styles & N.R.Crouch, *S. African J. Bot.* 71(1): 122 (2005); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: 'Krantzklouf', 28 Jul. 2003, N. Crouch 1023 (NU, holo.; K, NH, PRE, iso.) = ***Boosia flagellaris*** (T.J.Edwards, D.Styles & N.R.Crouch) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia fragrans* (Jacq.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 711 (2000); Type: illustration in Jacq., *Hort. Schoenbr.* 1: t. 86 (1797). = ***Tenicroa fragrans*** (Jacq.) Raf.

- Drimia hesperantha* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, nom.nov. pro *Drimia revoluta* (A.V.Duthie) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt (2000), nom.illeg., Bothalia 33(1): 111 (2003); Type: South Africa, Cape Town: ‘Stellenbosch Flats’, Mar. 1927, Duthie 1874 (NBG [as STE], holo.; K, PRE, iso.) = ***Urginea revoluta*** A.V.Duthie
- Drimia hispidoplicata* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia ABC 49(1), a2412: 3 (2019); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, ‘northeast of Kotzesrus on the way to Garies’, 20 Aug 2017 (in leaf), M. Martínez-Azorín, M.B. Crespo, M.A. Alonso & M. Pinter MMA1788 (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.) = ***Austronea hispidoplicata*** Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia hyacinthoides* Baker, J. Bot. 12: 6 (1874); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Grahamstown: near Grahamstown, Nov. without year, P. MacOwan 1465 (GRA, lecto.; K, NY, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 279 (1977). = ***Rhadamanthopsis hyacinthoides*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia intricata* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 712 (2000); Type: South Africa, ‘Cape’, Zeyher 4284 (K000257121, lecto.; SAM0022792-0, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning et al., South African Journal of Botany 94: 264 (2014). = ***Schizobasis intricata*** (Baker) Baker
- Drimia involuta* (J.C.Manning & Snijman) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 712 (2000); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Calvinia: ‘Arendskraal farm, west of Nieuwoudtville’, 20 Dec. 1995, D. Snijman & J. Manning 1525 (NBG, holo.; K, MO, PRE, iso.) = ***Rhadamanthus involutus*** J.C.Manning & Snijman
- Drimia juncifolia* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, Strelitzia 40: 107 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: ‘Paarl, Brier’s Louw Nature Reserve’, 23 Nov. 2013, J. Deacon 3078 (NBG, holo.) = ***Tenicroa juncifolia*** (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia karooica* (Oberm.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 126 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Montagu: ‘Laingsburg, Keurfontein farm’, Dec. 1974 [flowering ex hort.], J. van Zanten s.n. (PRE0240643-1 [plant with inflorescence], holo.) = ***Rhadamanthopsis karooicus*** (Oberm.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia khubusensis* P.C.V.van Wyk & J.C.Manning, Strelitzia 40: 120 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Oranjemund: Richtersveld, Khubus [Kuboes], directly west of first and oldest graveyard, 6 Oct. 2014, P.C.V. van Wyk 500 (NBG, holo.) = ***Iosanthus khubusense*** (P.C.van Wyk & J.C.Manning) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia kniphofioides* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 33(1): 111 (2003); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, Komatipoort (2531): ‘Transvaal, Havelock Concession’, Sep. 1890, Saltmarshe sub Galpin 1055 (K, holo.; BOL, iso.) = ***Urginavia kniphofioides*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia loedolffiae* Van Jaarsv., Aloe 43(2-3): 50 (2006); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Butterworth: ‘near Kei River Mouth’, 6 Mar. 2003, E. van Jaarsveld & Voigt 17914 (NBG0207731, holo.; K000524679, iso.) = ***Geschollia loedolffiae*** (Van Jaarsv.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia macrantha* (Baker) Baker, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(3, Beibl. 35): 7 (1892); Type: South Africa, ‘Cap. B. Spei’, Drège 2204 (BM, lecto.; G, L, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 275 (1977). Note: This lectotypification designated by Jessop is disregarded since no specimen of that collection is kept at BM (Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 610(1): 107. 2023). = ***Thuranthos macranthum*** (Baker) C.H.Wright
- Drimia macrocentra* (Baker) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 292 (1977); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘Transkei’, without date, Barber 895 (K, holo.) = ***Boosia macrocentra*** (Baker) Speta
- Drimia marginata* (Thunb.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 295 (1977); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Calvinia: ‘Hantam’, without exact date, [Nov. 1774], Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 8393, holo.) = ***Austronea marginata*** (Thunb.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig

- Drimia minor* (A.V.Duthie) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 306 (1977); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town, 'Stellenbosch Flats', Mar 1924, Duthie s.n. STE1546 (NBG, holo.) = ***Fusifilum minus*** (A.V.Duthie) Speta
- Drimia monophylla* Oberm. ex J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 128 (2018); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Somerset East: 'Stone Fountain farm', 19 Apr. 1963 [leafing bulbs], R. Bayliss 1345 (NBG, holo.) = ***Rhadamanthopsis monophyllus*** (Oberm.ex J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia montana* A.P.Dold & E.Brink, Bothalia 36(1): 64 (2006); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Fort Beaufort: 'Groot Winterberg, The Hoek farm', 1 Jan. 2004, Dold 4633 (GRA, holo.) = ***Fusifilum montanum*** (A.P.Dold & E.Brink) A.P.Dold, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia multifolia* (G.J.Lewis) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 278 (1977); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Springbok: 'south of Springbok', 27 Jul. 1950, Lewis 2302 (SAM, holo.; NBG, iso.) = ***Tenicroa multifolia*** (G.J.Lewis) Oberm.
- Drimia multisetosa* (Baker) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 299 (1977); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: 'Natal, near Mooi River', Oct. 1894, J. Medley Wood 5734 (K, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 299 (1977). = ***Urginavia multisetosa*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia mzimvubuensis* Van Jaarsv., Aloe 42(4): 83 (2005); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Port St. Johns: 'lower Mzimvubu River, cliffs near Lutengela [Lutungele]', van Jaarsveld, Xaba, Harrower & Styles 58 (PRE, holo.) = ***Aulostemon mzimvubuensis*** (Van Jaarsv.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia nana* (Snijman) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 33(1): 111 (2003); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape: 'Kamiesberg, slopes of Rooiberg', 26 Nov. 1980 [flowering ex hort.], D. Snijman 292 (NBG, holo.; K, PRE, iso.) = ***Mucinaea nana*** (Snijman) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, U.Mull.-Doblies, D.Mull.-Doblies, Pfosser & Wetschnig
- Drimia occultans* G.Will., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 83(6): 287 (2012); Type: Namibia, Oranjemund: 'Swartkop Hill E of Oranjemund', Feb. 1998 [fl. ex hort. Mar. 2011], G. Williamson 5829 (NBG, holo.) = ***Geschollia occultans*** (G.Will.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.Pinter
- Drimia oliverorum* J.C.Manning, Bothalia 39(2): 225 (2009); Type: South Africa, Namibia, Witputz: 'Huib Hoch Plateau, Zebrasfontein', 29 Jun. 1989 [leaf only], E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver 9164 (NBG, holo.) = ***Striatula oliverorum*** (J.C.Manning) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig
- Drimia pauciflora* Baker, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892); Type: South Africa, 'Pr. b. sp.', Ecklon & Zeyher Asphod. 102 (B 10 0167472, lecto.). Lectotype (perhaps holotype) designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 397(4): 294 (2019). = ***Thuranthos pauciflorum*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia pellabergensis* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.A.Alonso, N.R.Crouch & M.Pinter) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 52(1)-a2: 3 (2022); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Pofadder: Pella se Berge, 29 Jun. 2018 [fl. ex hort. Spain], MartínezAzorín et al. 671b (GRA, holo.; ABH, K, PRE, iso.) = ***Triandra pellabergensis*** Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.A.Alonso, N.R.Crouch & M.Pinter
- Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977); Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795). = ***Fusifilum physodes*** (Jacq.) Raf. ex Speta
- Drimia pinguis* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia ABC 49(1), a2412: 3 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Rooinek Pass, south of Laingburg on R323', 04 May 2018 (fl. ex hort. Spain), M. Martínez-Azorín, M. Pinter, M.B. Crespo & M.A. Alonso MMA1342b (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.) = ***Austronea pinguis*** Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso

- Drimia platyphylla* (B.Nord.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 132 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: 'below Cederberg Tafelberg', 16 Dec. 1950 [leafing ex hort. Apr. 1951], E. Esterhuysen 18135 (BOL140333 [bulb with two leaves at bottom left corner of sheet], holo.) = *Striatula platyphylla* (B.Nord.) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig
- Drimia pulchromarginata* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* 37(2): 185 (2007); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Kamiesberg: 'Draaiklip farm', 31 Oct. 1983 (ex hort.), C.H. Stirton 9226 (NBG, holo.) = *Austronea pulchromarginata* (J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia salteri* (Compton) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: 'Cape Peninsula, Muizenburg', Salter s.n. BOL18661 (BOL, lecto.; BM, K, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 303 (1977). = *Urgineopsis salteri* Compton
- Drimia sanguinea* (Schinz) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 293 (1977); Type: Namibia, Gunib: 'Osnambonde [Omambonde] in Nord-Hereroland', Oct. 1885, Schinz 25 (Z, holo.; K, iso.) = *Sekanama sanguinea* (Schinz) Speta
- Drimia schizobasoides* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, *Strelitzia* 40: 142 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Springbok: 'Karrachabpoort', 23 Dec. 2015 [ex hort], Deacon 3915 (NBG, holo.) = *Schizobasis schizobasoides* (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia sclerophylla* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, nom.nov. pro *Urginea rigidifolia* Baker (1878), *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Graaff-Reinet: 'Karoo, near Graaff-Reinet', 1873, Bolus 783 (K000257339, holo.) = *Rhadamanthus rigidifolius* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Drimia sigmoidea* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, *S. African J. Bot.* 94: 267 (2014); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ashton, Wolwendrift, 23 Sept. 2013, J. Deacon, D. Gwynne-Evans, R. McKenzie 2820 (NBG, holo.; MO, iso.) = *Schizobasis sigmoidea* (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia stenocarpa* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, *S. African J. Bot.* 90: 99 (2013); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Vanrhynsdorp: 'Papendorp, from Vredendal', 17 Mar. 1971, Hall 3921 (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.) = *Litanthus stenocarpus* (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia toxicaria* (C.Archer & R.H.Archer) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* ABC 49(1), a2412: 3 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Beaufort West Dist., Farm Rystkuil 351', 08 Oct 1983, Retief & Reid 239 (PRE [flowering plants and sterile plants only, excluding the fruiting plant and detached infructescence], lecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning, *Bothalia* ABC 49(1), a2412: 4 (2019). = *Iosanthus toxicarius* (C.Archer & R.H.Archer) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter, Slade & Wetschnig
- Drimia trichophylla* Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo, *Syst. Bot.* 41(4): 944 (2016); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Grahamstown, Cradock Road, 13 Nov 1979, C. Vossa & E. Brink s.n. (GRA, holo.) = *Austronea trichophylla* (Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold
- Drimia uniflora* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, nom.nov. pro *Litanthus pusillus* Harv., *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Port Elizabeth: 'Zwartkop's River, Uitenhage', [Dec. 1829], Zeyher s.n. (TCD, lecto.; S, SAM, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 308 (1977). = *Litanthus pusillus* Harv.
- Drimia uranthera* (R.A.Dyer) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Oudtshoorn: 'east of Oudtshoorn', 29 Mar. 1933 [leafing 11 Oct. 1933 ex hort.], Barker s.n. K933/32 (K000257230 [bulb with two inflorescences in centre of sheet], lecto.). Lectotype designated by Martínez-Azorin et al., *Phytotaxa* 201: 169 (2015). = *Rhadamanthus urantherus* R.A.Dyer

- Drimia vermiformis* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Taxon 63(6): 1330 (2014); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: ‘Clanwilliam Dam’, 3 Aug. 1987, P.L. Perry 3587 (NBG [leaf only], holo.) = ***Austronea vermiformis*** (J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia virens* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 712 (2000); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, ‘Cold Bokkeveld, Tweefontein’, 24 Jan. 1897, Schlechter 10127 (BOL, lecto.; E, GRA, BM, K, L, P, PRE, S, Z, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 37: 184 (2007). = ***Austronea virens*** (Schltr.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Drimia zambesiaca* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Edinburgh J. Bot. 60(3): 557 (2004); Type: Mozambique, ‘Expedition Island’, without date, Kirk s.n. (K, holo.) = ***Thuranthos zambesiicum*** (Baker) Kativu
- Drimia zebrina* (Oberm. ex Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch & M.B.Crespo) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia ABC 49(1), a2412: 5 (2019); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal, Bela Vista: Ndumo [Ndumu] Hill, Ndumo [Ndumu] Game Reserve, 4 November 1968, E.S. Pooley 127 (NU, holo.; NH, iso.) = ***Vera-duthiea zebrina*** Oberm. ex Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch & M.B.Crespo

Hyacinthus

- Hyacinthus revolutus* L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 204 (1782) = ***Ledebouria revoluta*** (L.f.) Jessop

Ornithogalum

- Ornithogalum capitatum* Hook.f., Bot. Mag. 89: t. 5388 (1863); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘British Kaffraria’, 1860, Cooper 208 (K000365544, holo.) = ***Fusifilum capitatum*** (Hook.f.) Speta
- Ornithogalum cooperi* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 13: 284 (1873); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘ad oram orientalis’, Barber s.n. (TCD, lecto.; K, photo.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 287 (1977). = ***Urginavia cooperi*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Ornithogalum haworthioides* Baker, J. Bot. 16: 322 (1878); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Graaff-Reinet: ‘hills near Graaff-Reinet, Cave Mountain’, Bolus 814 (? , holo.) = ***Rhadamanthopsis haworthioides*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Ornithogalum melanopus* Dinter ex Solch, Beitr. Fl. SW-Afr., Diss. Univ. München: 70 (1960) = ***Fusifilum physodes*** (Jacq.) Raf. ex Speta

Scilla

- Scilla hyacinthina* (Roth) J.F.Macbr., Contr. Gray Herb. 56: 14 (1918) = ***Ledebouria revoluta*** (L.f.) Jessop
- Scilla lanceaefolia* (Jacq.) Baker, Refug. Bot. [Saunders]: t. 182 (1870) = ***Ledebouria revoluta*** (L.f.) Jessop

Urginea

- Urginea arenosa* Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 8: 239 (1942); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: ‘Cape Peninsula, Red Hill’, Salter 8321 (BOL, holo.; NBG, K, iso.) = ***Urgineopsis arenosa*** (Adamson) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Urginea capitata* (Hook.f.) Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 465 (1897) = ***Fusifilum capitatum*** (Hook.f.) Speta
- Urginea cataphyllata* Oberm., ined., ms. (not published) = ***Geschollia anomala*** (Baker) Speta
- Urginea crudenii* Schonland, ined., ms. (not published); Representative specimen: Cruden 355 (GRA, PRE) = ***Rhadamanthus ciliatus*** (L.f.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Urginea duthieae* Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 8: 239 (1942); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: ‘Stellenbosch Flats’, 17 October 1925, A.V. Duthie s.n. STE1790 (NBG0197709-0, holo.; K000400569, iso.) = ***Tenicroa unifolia*** (A.V.Duthie) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig

- Urginea ecklonii* Baker, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892) = *Austronea ecklonii* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Urginea epigea* R.A.Dyer, Fl. Pl. Africa 26: t. 1027 (1947); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, 'Transvaal, Middelburg Dist., N of Zoetvelden', Van der Merwe 2203 [PRE (inflorescence only), lecto.] Lectotype designated by Martínez-Azorín et al., Phytotaxa 201: 169 (2015). = *Urginavia epigea* (R.A.Dyer) Speta
- Urginea eriospermoides* Baker, Gard. Chron. 2: 126 (1887); Type: South Africa, 'Cape', MacOwan 292-72 (K000257355, holo.) = *Geschollia anomala* (Baker) Speta
- Urginea exilis* Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 8: 240 (1942); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: 'Cape Peninsula, De Klip', Feb. 1940, Salter 8312 (BOL, holo.; NBG, SAM, iso.) = *Urgineopsis exilis* (Adamson) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Urginea flexuosa* Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 8: 240 (1942); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: 'Cape Peninsula, Smitswinkel Bay', 3 Jan. 1941, Adamson 3099 (BOL, holo.; SAM, iso.) = *Tenicroa flexuosa* (Adamson) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig
- Urginea forsteri* Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 469 (1897); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, without locality or date, Forster s.n. (K, lecto.). Lectotype effectively designated by Obermeyer, Bothalia 13: 453 (1980). = *Urginavia capensis* (Burm.f.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Urginea gracilis* A.V.Duthie, Ann. Stell. Univ. 6A (2): 10 (1928); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: 'Stellenbosch flats', Mar. 1925, A. Duthie 1446a (NBG [as STE], holo.; BOL, iso.) = *Urgineopsis gracilis* (A.V.Duthie) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Urginea lydenburgensis* R.A.Dyer, Fl. Pl. South Africa 22: t. 859 (1942); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, 'Lydenburg District', Sep. 1937, Swart s.n. PRE23303 (PRE [2 sheets], holo.) = *Zulusia lydenburgensis* (R.A.Dyer) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Urginea modesta* Baker, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'Pondoland', Bachmann 273 (K, holo.) = *Boosia modesta* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Urginea muirii* N.E.Br., Gard. Chron., sér. 3, 93: 334 (1933); Type: South Africa, near Riversdale, 1933, Muir 4846 (K, holo.) = *Rhadamanthus muirii* (N.E.Br.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Urginea natalensis* Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 468 (1897); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: 'Inanda', without date, J. Medley Wood 277 (K, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 303 (1977). = *Boosia natalensis* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Urginea pauciflora* Baker, nom.illegit., non Baker (1898), Bull. Herb. Boiss., sér. 2, 1: 786 (1901); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: 'Umgeni Falls', Rehmann 7455 (Z, holo.) = *Boosia umgeniensis* (Poelln.) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Urginea pedunculata* Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 10: 134 (1944); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: 'Cape Peninsula, Kalk Bay Mountains', Levyns sub Adamson 3483 (BOL, holo.) = *Urgineopsis pedunculata* (Adamson) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig
- Urginea pretoriensis* Baker, Bull. Herb. Boiss., sér. 2, 1: 786 (1901); Type: South Africa, Gauteng, Pretoria: 'Pretoria, Aapies [Apies] River', Rehmann 4307 (Z, holo.) = *Boosia pretoriensis* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso
- Urginea pygmaea* A.V.Duthie, Ann. Univ. Stell., A, 6(2): 10 (1928); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: 'Stellenbosch Flats', 03 Jun 1926, Duthie s.n. STE1603a (NBG, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Martínez-Azorín et al., Phytotaxa 201: 169 (2015). = *Austronea pygmaea* (A.V.Duthie) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig

Urginea riparia Bolus, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 467 (1897); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: 'Umzinyati Falls', without date, J. Medley Wood 1052 (K, holo.) = ***Urginavia riparia*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso

Urginea rosulata Oberm., ined., ms. (not published); Representative specimen: NBG158/57 (NBG) = ***Rhadamanthus ciliatus*** (L.f.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso

Urginea rubella Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 467 (1897).; Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: 'Mooi River', 27 Oct. 1894, J. Medley Wood 5723 (K, holo.; BM, BOL, PRE, iso.) = ***Boosia rubella*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso

Urginea tenella Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 464 (1897); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Harrismith: 'Van Reenen', 17 Dec. 1891, J. Medley Wood 4562 (K, holo.; NH, iso.) = ***Boosia tenella*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso

Urginea umgeniensis Poelln., nom.nov. pro *Urginea pauciflora* Baker (1901), Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 61: 209 (1944); Type: South Africa, 'Natal, Umgeni Falls', Rehmann 7455 (Z, holo.) = ***Boosia umgeniensis*** (Poelln.) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso

Urginea unifolia A.V.Duthie, Ann. Univ. Stell. 6A: 8 (1928); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: 'Stellenbosch Flats', October 1927, A.V. Duthie s.n. STE1891 (NBG0197708-1, holo.; BOL140325, iso.) = ***Tenicroa unifolia*** (A.V.Duthie) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig

HYDNORACEAE

Hydnora

Hydnora angolensis Decne., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 20: 77 (1873) = ***Hydnora abyssinica*** A.Braun

IRIDACEAE

Afrocrocus

Afrocrocus unifolius (Goldblatt) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning, not validly published, Iris Family: 160 (2008) = ***Syringodea unifolia*** Goldblatt

LAMIACEAE

Ocimum

Ocimum suffrutescens Schumach., Kongel. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr., Naturvidensk. Math. Afh. 4: 330 (1829) = ***Orthosiphon thymiflorus*** (Roth) Sleseen

Orthosiphon

Orthosiphon suffrutescens (Schumach.) J.K.Morton, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 58: 266 (1962) = ***Orthosiphon thymiflorus*** (Roth) Sleseen

MALVACEAE

Azanza

Azanza garckeana (F.Hoffm.) Exell & Hillc., Contr. Conhecimento Fl. Mocambique 2: 59 (1954) = ***Thespesia garckeana*** F.Hoffm.

Pavonia

Pavonia commutata Conrath, nom.illegit., non Garcke (1881), Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1908(5): 220 (1908); Type: South Africa, Transvaal [Gauteng], near Pretoria, 26 Dec 1897, Conrath 42 (GZU-000272413, lecto.; K-000240530, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Welcome & Victor, South African Journal of Botany 146: 279 (2022). = ***Pavonia transvaalensis*** (Ulbr.) A.Meeuse

MELASTOMATACEAE

Tibouchina

Tibouchina urvilleana (DC.) Cogn., Fl. Bras. (Martius) 14(3): 358 (1885) = *Pleroma urvilleanum* (DC.) P.J.F.Guim. & Michelangeli

ORCHIDACEAE

Aeranthus

Aeranthus gerrardii Rchb.f., as 'Aeranthus', Flora 50: 117 (1867) = *Rhipidoglossum xanthopollinium* (Rchb.f.) Schltr.

Aeranthus xanthopollinius Rchb.f., as 'Aeranthus', Flora 48: 190 (1865) = *Rhipidoglossum xanthopollinium* (Rchb.f.) Schltr.

Bartholina

Bartholina burmanniana (L.) Ker Gawl., J. Sci. Arts (London) 4(no. 8): 204, t. 5 (1818) = *Holothrix burmanniana* (L.) Le Pechon & Bytebier

Bartholina etheliae Bolus, as 'ethelae', J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 472 (1884) = *Holothrix etheliae* (Bolus) Le Pechon & Bytebier

Diaphananthe

Diaphananthe millarii (Bolus) H.P.Linder, Kew Bull. 44(2): 318 (1989) = *Rhipidoglossum millarii* (Bolus) Farminhao & Stevart

Margelliantha

Margelliantha afra (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart, as 'caffra' [to be transferred to *Rhipidoglossum*], Kew Bull. 40(2): 413 (1985) = *Rhipidoglossum afrum* (Bolus) Farminhao & Stevart

Mystacidium

Mystacidium peglerae Bolus, Trans. S. African Philos. Soc. 16: 146 (1905) = *Rhipidoglossum xanthopollinium* (Rchb.f.) Schltr.

Rangaeris

Rangaeris muscicola (Rchb.f.) Summerh., Fl. W. Trop. Afr. [Hutchinson & Dalziel] 2: 450 (1936) = *Podangis muscicola* (Rchb.f.) Farminhao & D'hajjere

Tridactyle

Tridactyle tricuspis (Bolus) Schltr., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 53(3-5): 601 (1915) = *Ypsilopus tricuspis* (Bolus) D'hajjere & Stevart

PAPAVERACEAE

Papaver

Papaver aculeatum Thunb.; Type: South Africa, e Cap. b. Spei ("eastern Cape of Good Hope"), C.P. Thunberg, UPS-THUNB (V-106276). = *Afropapaver aculeatum* (Thunb.) Elvebakk & Bjerke

PHYLLANTHACEAE

Andrachne

Andrachne ovalis (E.Mey. ex Sond.) Mull.Arg. = *Pseudophyllanthus ovalis* (Mull.Arg.) Voronts. & Petra Hoffm.

PIPERACEAE

Peperomia

- Peperomia retusa* (L.f.) A.Dietr. var. *bachmannii* (C.DC.) Dull, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 93(1): 90 (1973) = *Peperomia retusa* (L.f.) A.Dietr.
Peperomia retusa (L.f.) A.Dietr. var. *mannii* (Hook.f.) Dull, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 93(1): 90 (1973) = *Peperomia retusa* (L.f.) A.Dietr.
-

PLANTAGINACEAE

Plantago

- Plantago bigelovii* A.Gray, Pacif. Railr. Rep. 4(5, no. 4) [Whipple]. 4: 117 (1857) = *Plantago elongata* Pursh
-

POLYGALACEAE

Securidaca

- Securidaca oblongifolia* Benth., Hook.f. ex Harv. & Sond., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 586 (1862); Type: Mozambique, Delagoa Bay, Forbes s.n. = *Securidaca longepedunculata* var. *parvifolia* Oliv.
-

RESEDACEAE

Reseda

- Reseda lutea* L. subsp. *lutea* var. *nutans* Boiss. = *Reseda lutea* L. subsp. *lutea*
-

RUBIACEAE

Cephalanthus

- Cephalanthus natalensis* Oliv., Hooker's Icon. Pl. 14: 22, t. 1331 (1881) = *Sylvainia natalensis* (Oliv.) M.F.Romero & R.M.Salas
-

RUTACEAE

Diosma

- Diosma foetidissima* (Bartl. & H.L.Wendl.) Spreng., Syst. Veg., ed. 16 [Sprengel] 1: 785 (1824) = *Agathosma foetidissima* (Bartl. & H.L.Wendl.) Pillans

Hartogia

- Hartogia ciliata* (L.) Kuntze, nom.illegit., non P.J.Bergius (1767), Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 100 (1891) = *Agathosma ciliata* (L.) Link
-

SANTALACEAE

Thesium

- Thesium aggregatum* A.W.Hill, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1915(1): 22 (1915); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: “Kenilworth, prope [near] Cape Town”, Jan 1889, Bolus 7049 (K000431754, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Zhigila et al., South African Journal of Botany 178: 300 (2025). = *Thesium spicatum* L.
Thesium frisea L. var. *thunbergii* A.DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(2): 667 (1857); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: “Verlooren Valley”, Oct without year, Herb. Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 6030, holo.) = *Thesium frisea* L.

Thesium spartioides A.W.Hill, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1915(1): 41 (1915); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, near Brug Spruit, 19 November 1893, Schlechter 3754 (K, holo.; NBG, PRE [4 sheets], S [2 sheets], iso.) = ***Thesium confine*** Sond.

SCROPHULARIACEAE

Agathelpis

Agathelpis angustifolia (L.) Choisy, nom.illegit.superfl., Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève 2: 95 (1824) = ***Microdon dubius*** (L.) Hilliard

Freylinia

Freylinia densiflora Benth., Compan. Bot. Mag. 2: 55 (1836); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Swellendam: 'Swellendam', Ecklon s.n. (SAM, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning et al., South African Journal of Botany 142: 361 (2021). = ***Freylinia undulata*** (L.f.) Benth.

Freylinia helmei Van Jaarsv., Fl. Pl. Africa 58: 113 (2003); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Caledon: 'NNE Botrivier, Farm Paarde Valley, Steilkloof', 26 Oct 2000, Helme 1891 (NBG196451, holo.; BOL, MBG, PRE, iso.) = ***Freylinia longiflora*** Benth.

Freylinia rigida (Thunb.) G.Don, Gen. Hist. 4: 617 (1838) = ***Ehretia rigida*** (Thunb.) Druce

Freylinia undulata (L.f.) Benth. var. *carinata* Benth., Compan. Bot. Mag. 2: 55 (1836); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Oudshoorn: 'Zwartbergen bei Vrolykheid' [Vrolikheid], Drege 7892 (K411291, lecto.; K411295, HAL115333, HBG511902, P2964235, S1028534, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning et al., South African Journal of Botany 142: 361 (2021). = ***Freylinia undulata*** (L.f.) Benth.

Freylinia undulata (L.f.) Benth. var. *macrophylla* Hiern, Fl. Cap. 4(2): 216 (1904); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Port Elizabeth: 'near Port Elizabeth', 18 Dec 1813, Burchell 4369 (K, holo.) = ***Selago myrtifolia*** Rchb.

Freylinia undulata (L.f.) Benth. var. *planifolia* Drege, nom.nud., Cat. Pl. Afr. Austral.: 3 (1840); Representative specimen: Drege (P2964229) = ***Freylinia undulata*** (L.f.) Benth.

Freylinia vlokii Van Jaarsv., Fl. Pl. Africa 54: t. 2117 (1995); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ladismith, 'Farm Assegaaibos, Rooiberg', without date, Viviers & Vlok 492 (NBG200043, holo.; PRE491852, iso.) = ***Freylinia undulata*** (L.f.) Benth.

Microdon

Microdon linearis Choisy, Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 12: 23 (1848); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: 'Groenekloof, Predikstoel', Nov, [Ecklon &] Zeyher 1385 (G00366021, holo.; E00196297, K000425179, K000425180, K000425181, PRE01194, SAM, S1031,803, iso.) = ***Microdon capitatus*** (P.J.Bergius) Levyns

Microdon linkii Walp., nom.illegit.superfl., Repert. Bot. Syst. (Walpers) 4: 169 (1848) = ***Microdon polygaloides*** (L.f.) Druce

THYMELAEACEAE

Gnidia

Gnidia pedunculata Beyers, Bothalia 32(1): 79 (2002) = ***Lasiosiphon pedunculatus*** (Beyers) J.C.Manning & Boatwr.

Gnidia suavissima Dinter, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 16: 340 (1920) = ***Lasiosiphon suavissimus*** (Dinter) Domke

Taxonomic status change: synonyms that became accepted names

* = alien taxa naturalised in South Africa
E = taxa endemic to South Africa

AIZOACEAE

Cheiridopsis

- ^E *Cheiridopsis angustifolia* L.Bolus subsp. *angustifolia*
^E *Cheiridopsis excavata* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 48 (1937); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province, South of Breekpoort, Namaland, van Heerde 21836 (BOL, holo.)
^E *Cheiridopsis vanzijlji* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 116 (1929); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province, Pofadder, Fuller 4 (BOL, holo.)
-

ASPHODELACEAE

Astroloba

- ^E *Astroloba pentagona* (Aiton) Uitewaal, Succulenta (Netherlands) 1947: 54 (1947); Type: Undated illustration by Thomas Duncanson: “Received from Dr [Joseph] Mackrill in the year 1818 from the Cape of Good Hope”. The number “B61” appears in the upper left-hand corner of the painting proper, and the number “130” in the upper right-hand corner (held at K, neo.). Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Farm Oskopvlakte, S. Molteno 87 (NBG, epi.). Neotype and epitype designated by Molteno & Smith, Haseltonia 25: 63 (2018).
-

ASTERACEAE

Pterothrix

- ^E *Pterothrix perotrichoides* (DC.) Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 275 (1865); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Swellendam Div., Zondereinde Rivier, 27 Jan 1815, Burchell 7499 (K000415079, lecto.; G-DC00451412, PRE, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Bothalia 29(1): (1999).
Pterothrix spinescens DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 280 (1838); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Griquatown, Griqualand West, Dec, Burchell 1845 (G-DCG00461061, holo.; PRE01757690, K000415081, K000415082, iso.)
^E *Pterothrix tecta* Brusse, Bothalia 20(1): 67 (1990); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Hay Dist., Witsand, 26 Nov 1989, Brusse 5629 (PRE07758300, holo.; NBG, GRA, BOL, iso.)
Pterothrix tomentosa (Thunb.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 280 (1838); Type: Thunberg s.n. (sheet 20103, UPS, holo.)

Stoebe

- ^E *Stoebe alopecuroides* (Lam.) Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 349 (1832); Type: herbarium Lamarck s.n. (P00309310, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Bergh et al., South African Journal of Botany 171: 311 (2024).
^E *Stoebe burchellii* Levyns, J. S. African Bot. 3: 18 (1937); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Robertson, Montagu, C.E. Moss 5382 (J, holo.)
^E *Stoebe cinerea* (L.) Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 169 (1800); Type: LINN-HL1049.3 (lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer in Jarvis & Turland, Taxon 47(2): (1998).
^E *Stoebe gnaphaloides* L., Mant. Pl. Altera: 518 (1771); Type: unknown collector (LINN 1048.7, holo.)

- ^E *Stoebe humilis* Levyns, J. S. African Bot. 3: 23 (1937); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, near mouth of Palmiet River, Feb 1936, Levyns 5369 (BOL138942, holo.; BOL138943, K000415023, K000415021, MO3424287, S-G-5843, P00138995, NBG02002300, iso.)
- ^E *Stoebe incana* Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 169 (1800); Type: In collibus prope urbem Cap., Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 20,975, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 242(1): (2016).
- ^E *Stoebe intricata* Levyns, J. S. African Bot. 3: 21 (1937); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Prince Albert, Zwartberg Pass, July 1935, Levyns 5034 (BOL138940, holo.)
- Stoebe plumosa* (L.) Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 169 (1800); Type: collector unknown, s.n. (LINN1049.4, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Wijnands, The Botany of the Commelins: (1983).
- ^E *Stoebe rhinocerotis* L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 391 (1782); Type: South Africa; Cap. b. Spei vulgaris. Thunberg s.n. sub THUNB-UPS 20982 (UPS, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 258 (2019).
- ^E *Stoebe saxatilis* Levyns, J. S. African Bot. 3: 21 (1937); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Elandskloof, Cold Bokkeveld, 21 Apr 1935, Levyns 4910 (BOL138941, holo.)
- ^E *Stoebe scabra* L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 391 (1782); Type: Cap. b. Spei, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB20,984, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 280 (2019).
- ^E *Stoebe spiralis* Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 347 (1832); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Stellenbosch, May, Mundt & Maire s.n. (P021106 lecto.; P021107 (and possibly P021130), isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Bergh & Shaik, South African Journal of Botany 171: 310 (2024).
- Stoebe vulgaris* Levyns, J. S. African Bot. 3: 16 (1937); Type: South Africa. Gauteng, Johannesburg, C.E. Moss 2850 (J, holo.)

CLEOMACEAE

Gynandropsis

Gynandropsis gynandra (L.) Briq., Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève 17: 382 (1914)

COMBRETACEAE

Combretum

Combretum patelliforme Engl. & Diels, Monogr. Afrik. Pflanzen-Fam. 3: 12 (1899); Type: Mozambique, Delagoa Bay [Maputo], Schlechter 11957 [BM, lecto.; BOL, BR, COI, E, HBG, K, L, MO, P, PRE, SAM, WAG, Z, iso.]. Lectotype designated by Exell (1968).

CRASSULACEAE

Crassula

- ^E *Crassula clavifolia* E.Mey. ex Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 360 (1862); Type: Cape, Welgelegen, Drege s.n. (BM, E, G, K, P, S, SAM)
- ^E *Crassula purcellii* Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 148 (1907); South Africa, Western Cape: Matjiesfontein
- ^E *Crassula smutsii* Schonland, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 17(2): 265 (1929)

Kalanchoe

- * *Kalanchoe delagoensis* Eckl. & Zeyh., Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 3: 305 (1837); Type: [Mozambique or, possibly, Madagascar]. s.l. s.d., s.c. / leg. ign. s.n. [likely William Fitz William Owen s.n. or possibly John Forbes s.n.] (S-G-10717, holo.)

CYPERACEAE

Cyperus

- Cyperus alternifolius* L., Mant. Pl.: 28 (1767)
Cyperus alternifolius L. subsp. *flabelliformis* (Rottb.) Kuk., Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV. 20(Heft 101): 193 (1936)
Cyperus chrysanthus Boeckeler, Linnaea 35(5): 476 (1868)
Cyperus elegantulus Steud., Flora 25(2): 583 (1842)
Cyperus flavescens L., Sp. Pl. 1: 46 (1753)
Cyperus intactus Vahl, Enum. Pl. [Vahl] 2: 332 (1805)
Cyperus macrostachyos Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 1: 147 (1791)
Cyperus melanospermus (Nees) Valck., SurCyperus Mal. Arch.: 50 (1898)
Cyperus michelianus (L.) Delile, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat. 2(Mém.): 50 (1813)
Cyperus michelianus (L.) Delile subsp. *pygmaeus* (Rottb.) Asch. & Graebn., Syn. Mitteleur. Fl. 2(2): 273 (1904)
Cyperus nigricans Steud., Flora 25(2): 584 (1842)
Cyperus nitidus Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 1: 145 (1791)
Cyperus niveus Retz. var. *leucocephalus* (Kunth) Fosberg, Kew Bull. 31(4): 835 (1977)
Cyperus pelophilus Ridl., Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 2(7): 129 (1884)
Cyperus polystachyos Rottb., Descr. Pl. Rar.: 21 (1772)
Cyperus pumilus L., Cent. Pl. II: 6 (1756)
Cyperus sanguinolentus Vahl, nom.cons., Enum. Pl. [Vahl] 2: 351 (1805)
Cyperus sesquiflorus (Torr.) Mattf. & Kuk., Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(Heft 101): 19, 39 (1935)
Cyperus sphaerocephalus Vahl, Enum. Pl. [Vahl] 2: 310 (1805)
Cyperus tuberosus Rottb., Descr. Icon. Rar. Pl.: 28 (1773)
Cyperus unioloides R.Br., Prodr. Fl. Nov. Holland.: 216 (1810)
-

ERICACEAE

Erica

- ^E *Erica adunca* Benth., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 618 (1839)
^E *Erica lambertii* Andrews, as 'lambertia', Col. Engr. Heaths 2: t. 104 (1804); Type: [illustration]
"Erica lambertia" in Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths 2: t. 104 (1804). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1125 (2016).
^E *Erica niveniana* E.G.H.Oliv., nom.nov. pro *Syndesmanthus nivenii* N.E.Br.; not an illegitimate later homonym of *Erica niveniana* Loudon (1830), as the latter name is an orthographic variant of *Erica nivenia* Andrews, Contr. Bolus Herb. 19: 225 (2000); Type: South Africa. Without locality ["Erica N95 on elevated Situations"], J. Niven 95 (K-000225736, holo.)
-

EUPHORBIACEAE

Euphorbia

- ^E *Euphorbia pubiglans* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(2.2): 338 (1915); Type: South Africa, Cape, near Port Elizabeth, Sept. 1912, I.L.Drège (K, holo.)
^E *Euphorbia tubiglans* Marloth ex R.A.Dyer, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1934(6): 268 (1934); Type: South Africa, Cape, near Steytlerville, Aug. 1929, Herre 1596 (K, holo.; PRE, iso.)
-

HYACINTHACEAE

Aulostemon

- ^E *Aulostemon mzimvubuensis* (Van Jaarsv.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 321(3): 288 (2017); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Port St. Johns: 'lower Mzimvubu River, cliffs near Lutengela [Lutungele]', van Jaarsveld, Xaba, Harrower & Styles 58 (PRE, holo.)

Austronea

- ^E *Austronea acarophyla* (E.Brink & A.P.Dold) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, Phytotaxa 365(2): 107 (2018); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Grahamstown: 'Commitees Drift, Tyefu Location', 22 Aug. 1991, Brink 799 (GRA0000457, holo.; BOL140329, PRE0711374 iso.)
- ^E *Austronea barkerae* (Oberm. ex J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 365(2): 107 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: southwest of Eendekuil, Draaihoek farm, 13 Oct. 2001, Manning 2655A (NBG0197702, holo.; PRE, iso.)
- ^E *Austronea chalumnensis* (E.Brink & A.P.Dold) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, Phytotaxa 365(2): 107 (2018); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Peddie: 'Cornfields farm, near the Chalumna River, northwest of Kayser's Beach, southwest of East London', 25 Oct. 2002, Dold 4619 (GRA, holo.)
- ^E *Austronea ciliolata* (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 293 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Montagu: Anysberg, S of Anysberg, 20 Aug. 2016 [leafing bulb; orig. coll. 11 Oct. 2015], J. Deacon 4411 (NBG, holo.)
- ^E *Austronea densiflora* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, Phytotaxa 365(2): 109 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Oudshoorn, Grootkop Nature Reserve', 28 Sep 2011, M. Martínez-Azorín, J. Vlok, A.P.Dold & A. Martínez-Soler MMA891 (GRA, holo.; ABH59705, iso.)
- ^E *Austronea ecklonii* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 365(2): 107 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: 'Olifantsrivier', Sep. [1829 or 1830], Ecklon & Zeyher Asphod. 128 (†B, holo., NBG-SAM, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Tang & Weiglin, Feddes Repertorium 112: 503 (2001). Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wuppertal: Cedarberg [Cederberg], Wolfberg, 3 Oct. 1952 (fl. ex hort Dec. 1952), E. Esterhuysen 20587 (BOL, epi.). Epitype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 81 (2018).
- ^E *Austronea fimbrimarginata* (Snijman) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 365(2): 108 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Vanrhynsdorp: 'Knersvlakte, Moedverloor farm, northeast of Koekenaap', 22 Jul. 2005, A. Harrower 2762 (NBG0232164, holo.; PRE, iso.)
- ^E *Austronea grandiflora* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 365(2): 112 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, 'from Sutherland-Calvinia R354 on turnoff to Bo-Visrivier', 15 Apr 2014 (fl. ex hort. Spain), M. Martínez-Azorín, A. Martínez-Soler & R. McKenzie MMA828b (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)
- ^E *Austronea hispidoplicata* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 365(2): 114 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, 'northeast of Kotzesrus on the way to Garies', 20 Aug 2017 (in leaf), M. Martínez-Azorín, M.B. Crespo, M.A. Alonso & M. Pinter MMA1788 (GRA, holo.; ABH76973, iso.)
- Austronea linearis* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, Phytotaxa 365(2): 116 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'from Calitzdorp on road to Oudshoorn', 28 Sept 2011, M. Martínez-Azorín, J. Vlok, A.P.Dold & A. Martínez-Soler MMA928 (GRA, holo.; ABH59622, iso.)
- ^E *Austronea marginata* (Thunb.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 365(2): 108 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Calvinia: 'Hantam', without exact date, [Nov. 1774], Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 8393, holo.)
- ^E *Austronea olifanta* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 365(2): 119 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'near Clanwilliam-Citrusdal-Cederberg road crossing', 23 Sept 2013, Martínez-Azorín et al. 828b (GRA, holo.; ABH74854, iso.)

- ^E *Austronea papillosa* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 365(2): 121 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, ‘Naip se Berg’, 28 Sept 2015, M. Martínez-Azorín, M. Pinter, M.B. Crespo & M.A. Alonso MMA1260 (GRA, holo.; ABH74112, iso.)
- ^E *Austronea patersoniae* Schonland ex Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo, Phytotaxa 400(2): 77 (2019); Type: South Africa. Eastern Cape. Grahamstown: Alicedale, 1 July 1919 (in flower and fruit), F. Cruden 300 (GRA, holo.; PRE, iso.)
- ^E *Austronea pinguis* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 365(2): 123 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, ‘Rooinek Pass, south of Laingburg on R323’, 04 May 2018 (fl. ex hort. Spain), M. Martínez-Azorín, M. Pinter, M.B. Crespo & M.A. Alonso MMA1342b (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)
- ^E *Austronea pulchromarginata* (J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 365(2): 108 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Kamiesberg: ‘Draaiklip farm’, 31 Oct. 1983 (ex hort.), C.H. Stirton 9226 (NBG0127044, holo.)
- ^E *Austronea pygmaea* (A.V.Duthie) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 365(2): 108 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: ‘Stellenbosch Flats’, 3 Jun. 1926, Duthie s.n. STE1603a (NBG0197707, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Martínez-Azorín et al., Phytotaxa 201: 169 (2015).
- ^E *Austronea trichophylla* (Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, Phytotaxa 365(2): 108 (2018); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Grahamstown, Cradock Road, 13 Nov 1979, C. Vossa & E. Brink s.n. (GRA, holo.)
- Austronea vermiformis* (J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 365(2): 108 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: ‘Clanwilliam Dam’, 3 Aug. 1987, P.L. Perry 3587 (NBG0149721 [leaf only], holo.)
- ^E *Austronea virens* (Schltr.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 365(2): 108 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, ‘Cold Bokkeveld, Tweefontein’, 24 Jan. 1897, Schlechter 10127 (BOL140324, lecto.; E00193963, GRA0000456, BM000911790, K000257373, L0041410, P02156319, PRE0049748, S06-4413, Z-000027559, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 37: 184 (2007). Type: Schlechter 10127 (E00193963, epi.). Epitype designated by Martínez-Azorín et al., Phytotaxa 610(1): 29 (2023).

Boosia

- ^E *Boosia flagellaris* (T.J.Edwards, D.Styles & N.R.Crouch) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 32 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: ‘Krantzkloof’, 28 Jul. 2003, N. Crouch 1023 (NU0016039, holo.; K000400681, NH, PRE, iso.)
- ^E *Boosia macrocentra* (Baker) Speta, Stapfia 75: 169 (2001); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘Transkei’, without date, Barber 895 (K000400573, holo.)
- ^E *Boosia modesta* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 32 (2023); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘Pondoland’, Bachmann 273 (K000099182, holo.)
- ^E *Boosia natalensis* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 33 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: ‘Inanda’, June 1879, J. Medley Wood 277 (K000257347, lecto.; NH0004740-0, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 303 (1977).
- ^E *Boosia pretoriensis* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 33 (2023); Type: South Africa, Gauteng, Pretoria: ‘Pretoria, Aapies [Apies] River’, Rehmann 4307 (Z000027551, holo.)
- ^E *Boosia rubella* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 33 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: ‘Mooi River’, 27 Oct. 1894, J. Medley Wood 5723 (K000099183, lecto.; BM001122598, BOL140323, SAM0023220-0, PRE0048621-0, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop in J. S. African Bot. 43: 303 (1977).

- ^E *Boosia tenella* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 33 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Harrismith: ‘Van Reenen’, 17 Dec. 1891, J. Medley Wood 4562 (K000257340, holo.; NH0006437-0, iso.)
- ^E *Boosia umgeniensis* (Poelln.) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 33 (2023); Type: South Africa, ‘Natal, Umgeni Falls’, Rehmann 7455 (Z000027550, lecto.; Z000027549, isoleccto.). First step lectotypification by Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 36 (2028); second step lectotypification by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 610(1): 33 (2023).

Bowiea

- Bowiea gariensis* Van Jaarsv., J. S. African Bot. 49(4): 343 (1983); Type: South Africa. Northern Cape. Pofadder, Groot Pellaberg, 10 August 1982, Van Jaarsveld 6650 (NBG127051-1 & NBG127051-2, holo. [2 sheets]; PRE iso.)

Drimia

- Drimia alta* R.A.Dyer, nom.nov. pro *Drimia altissima* Hook.f. (1865), Fl. Pl. South Africa 23: t. 890 (1943); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, ‘Natal, from John Sanderson of D’Urban [Durban]’, sub W. Fitch s.n. (K000257364, holo.)
- Drimia burchellii* Baker, vRefug. Bot. [Saunders] 3: App. 2 (1870); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘Cape, Uitenhage Div., between Galgebosch and Melkrivier’, 17 Feb. 1814, Burchell 4769 (K000857424, lecto.; TCD, ?isoleccto. [as Burchell 4969]). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 285 (1977).
- Drimia ciliaris* Jacq. ex Willd.Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 165 (1799); Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 377 (1795). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 284 (1977).
- Drimia concolor* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 11: 422 (1870); Type: South Africa, ‘Cap. B. Spei (e tab. ex exemplo in Hort. Kew anno 1823 culta depicta descript)’, (K, holo.)
- Drimia eckloniana* Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15 bis [Roemer & Schultes] 7(2): 1710 (1830); Type: South Africa, ‘in arenosis Prom. B. Spei.’, Ecklon s.n. Drimia No. 89 (B†, holo.; HAL108222, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 610(1): 40 (2023).
- Drimia neriniformis* Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 442 (1897); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Harrismith: ‘Van Reenen’, 15 Nov. 1892, Wood 4794 (K000257350, lecto.; E00109542, NH0006430-0, P, PRE, SAM0023179-0, Z, isoleccto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 280 (1977).
- ^E *Drimia pusilla* Jacq. ex Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 165 (1799); Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (14): t. 374 (1794), Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 284 (1977).
- Drimia robusta* Baker, Refug. Bot. [Saunders]: t. 190 (1870); Type: South Africa, ‘Cape Colony from Cooper’, Hort Saunders 4404, 1869, Cooper s.n. (K000857417, holo.)
- Drimia rudatisii* Schltr., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 40(1): 89 (1907); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Port Shepstone: ‘Dumisa, feuchten schattigen Orten bei Fairfield’, 24 Aug. 1905, Rudatis 79 (B100167475, holo.)
- Drimia villosa* Lindl., Edwards's Bot. Reg. 16: t. 1346 (1830); Type: ‘Cape of Good Hope, received by Mr Tate’, illustration in Edwards's Bot. Reg. 16: t. 1346 (1830). Lectotype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 610(1): 41 (2023).

Fusifilum

- ^E *Fusifilum bruce-bayeri* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 479 (2001); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester West, Polhillia waltersii Nature Reserve, 15 Aug 1984, Müller-Doblies 84017f (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, E, G, GRA, K, M, MO, NAS, NBG, S, W, WIND, Z, iso.) Types not deposited.

- ^E *Fusifilum capitatum* (Hook.f.) Speta, *Phyton* (Horn) 38(1): 69 (1998); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'British Kaffraria', 1860, Cooper 208 (K000365544, lecto.; Z-000086255, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 93 (2018).
- ^E *Fusifilum crenulatum* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 483 (2001); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Koringlandskloof, on Leliefontein road from Garies/Platbakkies road, 12 Aug 1980, Müller-Doblies 80087b (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, G, K, M, MO, NAS, NBG, S, WIND, Z, iso.) Types not deposited.
- Fusifilum depressum* (Baker) U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 480 (2001); Type: South Africa. Gauteng. Johannesburg: Transvaal, Modderfontein, September 1897, Conrath 687 (Z000027555, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 46 (2023).
- ^E *Fusifilum emdeorum* J.S.Tang & Weiglin, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 505 (2001); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Farm Gevonden, Dutoitskloof, 22 Jul 1986, Müller-Doblies 86017c (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, K, M, MO, NBG, S, WIND, Z, iso.) Types not deposited.
- ^E *Fusifilum glaucum* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 481 (2001); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Zandkraal, Gifberg road, south of turn off to Zandkraal, 16 Aug 1980, Müller-Doblies 80104e (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, K, M, iso.) Types not deposited.
- ^E *Fusifilum hei* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 480 (2001); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Matjesfontein, Farm Boelhouer, on Keurfontein road, 2 Aug 1986, Müller-Doblies 86032a (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, K, NAS, S, iso.) Types not deposited.
- ^E *Fusifilum magicum* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 491 (2001); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Boesmansklip, from N1 to Molteno Pass, 15 Jan 1984, Müller-Doblies 84129c (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, K, NBG, iso.) Types not deposited.
- ^E *Fusifilum minus* (A.V.Duthie) Speta, as 'minor', *Phyton* (Horn) 38(1): 69 (1998); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town, 'Stellenbosch Flats', Mar 1924, Duthie s.n. STE1546 (NBG0197706, lecto.; K000257366, PRE0049735, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 306 (1977).
- ^E *Fusifilum montanum* (A.P.Dold & E.Brink) A.P.Dold, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 46 (2023); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Fort Beaufort: 'Groot Winterberg, The Hoek farm', 1 Jan. 2004, Dold 4633 (GRA0000460, lecto. [only plants in flower and fruit lacking leaves placed on upper half of sheet]). Lectotype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 46 (2023).
- ^E *Fusifilum oliverorum* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 487 (2001); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Moerasfontein, northwest of Skipskop/Bredasdorp road, 18 Aug 1984, Oliver & Müller-Doblies 84025a (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, K, M, MO, NBG, S, WIND, Z, iso.) Types not deposited.
- ^E *Fusifilum papillosum* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 487 (2001); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Glen Lyon Estates, southeast of Nieuwoudtville, 9 Nov 1978, Müller-Doblies 78072m (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, iso.) Types not deposited.
- Fusifilum physodes* (Jacq.) Raf. ex Speta, *Phyton* (Horn) 38(1): 69 (1998); Type: South Africa. Illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* 2(16): t. 418 (1795). Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 300 (1977).
- ^E *Fusifilum pusillum* (Jacq. ex Wild) Raf. ex Speta, *Phyton* (Horn) 38(1): 70 (1998); Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* 2 (14): t. 373 (1794). Lectotype designated by Jessop in *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 295 (1977).
- ^E *Fusifilum spirale* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 483 (2001); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Henrietsberg, north of Steinkopf, 14 Aug 1980, Müller-Doblies 80096a (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, K, MO, NAS, WIND, Z, iso.) Types not deposited.

- ^E *Fusifilum stoloniferum* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 484 (2001); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Karoo National Park, escarpment west of tall TV-Tower, 27 Aug 1984, Müller-Doblies 84051c (PRE, holo.; B, BR, BTU, K, LI, M, MO, NAS, NBG, S, WIND, Z, iso.) Types not deposited.

Geschollia

- ^E *Geschollia anomala* (Baker) Speta, Stapfia 75: 169 (2001); Type: South Africa. Cape of Good Hope, “sent from South Africa by Mr Thos. [Thomas] Cooper”. [icon in Baker (1870: Plate 178), holo.]. Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Fort Beaufort: south of Bedford on R350, Normandale Farm, SE from farmhouse, 8 December 2018 (in flower and fruit), A.P.Dold 16047 (GRA, epi.). Epitype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 427(2): 89 (2019).
- Geschollia calcarata* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, A.P.Dold, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 427(2): 97 (2019); Type: South Africa. Eastern District of Cape Colony, MacOwan s.n. Illustration by W.H. Fitch made from cultivated material sent by MacOwan to W. Saunders (K, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Stedje, Nordic Journal of Botany 7(6): 663 (1987). Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Somerset East District, near Charlton Falls, between homestead and falls, Boschberg, 11 December 2008, V.R. Clark, R.J. Daniels, M. Fabricius & J. Le Roux 487 (NBG0267388, epi.). Epitype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 427(2): 97 (2019).
- Geschollia loedolffiae* (Van Jaarsv.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 51 (2023); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Butterworth: ‘near Kei River Mouth’, 6 Mar. 2003, E. van Jaarsveld & Voigt 17914 (NBG0207731, holo.; K000524679, iso.)
- Geschollia occultans* (G.Will.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.Pinter, Phytotaxa 427(2): 105 (2019); Type: Namibia. Oranjemund: Southern Namib Desert, Swartkop Hill, east of Oranjemund, March 2011 ex hort. in Cape Town, G. Williamson 5922 (NBG0271283, holo.)

Iosanthus

- ^E *Iosanthus khubusense* (P.C.van Wyk & J.C.Manning) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 59 (2023); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Oranjemund: Richtersveld, Khubus [Kuboes], directly west of first and oldest graveyard, 6 Oct. 2014, P.C.V. van Wyk 500 (NBG, holo.)
- Iosanthus toxicarius* (C.Archer & R.H.Archer) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter, Slade & Wetschnig, Pl. Biosystems 153(4): 586 (2018); Type: South Africa. Western Cape Province: Beaufort West: farm Ryst Kuil 351, in vicinity of old uranium mine, 08.x.1983, Retief and C. Reid 239 (PRE0656451, only the bulb with withered leaves and two inflorescences placed on the lower part of the sheet, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Plant Biosystems Dec 2018: 7 (2018).

Litanthus

- Litanthus pusillus* Harv., London J. Bot. 3: 315, t. 9 (1844); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Port Elizabeth: ‘Zwartkop’s River, Uitenhage’, [Dec. 1829], Zeyher s.n. (TCD, lecto.; BOL, S-G-7913, SAM, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 308 (1977).
- ^E *Litanthus stenocarpus* (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 201(2): 168 (2015); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Vanrhynsdorp: ‘Papendorp, from Vredendal’, 17 Mar. 1971, Hall 3921 (NBG92544, holo.; PRE, iso.)

Mucinaea

- ^E *Mucinaea nana* (Snijman) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, U.Mull.-Doblies, D.Mull.-Doblies, Pfosser & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa (Horn) 53(2): 296 (2013); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape: ‘Kamiesberg, slopes of Rooiberg’, 26 Nov. 1980 [flowering ex hort.], D. Snijman 292 (NBG0123648-0, holo.; K, PRE0665215-0, iso.)

Rhadamanthopsis

- ^E ***Rhadamanthopsis haworthioides*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 67 (2023); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Graaff-Reinet: ‘hills near Graaff-Reinet, Cave Mountain’, Bolus 814 (? , holo.)
- ^E ***Rhadamanthopsis hyacinthoides*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 67 (2023); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Grahamstown: near Grahamstown, Nov. without year, P. MacOwan 1465 (GRA0000459, lecto.; K000400567, NY00319647, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 279 (1977).
- ^E ***Rhadamanthopsis karooicus*** (Oberm.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 67 (2023); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Montagu: ‘Laingsburg, Keurfontein farm’, Dec. 1974 [flowering ex hort.], J. van Zanten s.n. (PRE0240643-1 [plant with inflorescence], holo.)
- ^E ***Rhadamanthopsis monophyllus*** (Oberm.ex J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 67 (2023); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Somerset East: ‘Stone Fountain farm’, 19 Apr. 1963 [leafing bulbs], R. Bayliss 1345 (NBG84207, holo.)

Rhadamanthus

- ^E ***Rhadamanthus albiflorus*** B.Nord., *Bot. Not.* 123: 177 (1970); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Bredasdorp: ‘Hesquaspoort’, 20 Dec. 1962, Acocks 23242 (PRE0051091-0, holo.)
- ^E ***Rhadamanthus arenicola*** B.Nord., *Bot. Not.* 123: 166 (1970); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Hondeklipbaai: ‘south of Wallekraal’, Oct. 1924, Pillans s.n. sub BOL18253 (BOL140332, holo.)
- ^E ***Rhadamanthus ciliatus*** (L.f.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 71 (2023); Type: South Africa, ‘Caput bonae Spei’, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 8281, lecto.; S-G 79 06, probl. isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal South African Botany* 43: 279 (1977).
- ^E ***Rhadamanthus cochlearis*** (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 71 (2023); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ladismith: ‘southwest of Calitzdorp, Gamkaberg Nature Reserve’, 29 Sep. 2011, Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold, J.Vlok & A.Martínez-Soler MMA941(GRA [bulb with leaves], holo.; ABH iso.)
- ^E ***Rhadamanthus convallarioides*** (L.f.) Salisb. ex Baker, *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 11: 434 (1871); Type: South Africa, Sutherland: ‘karroo below Roggeveld’, Thunberg s.n. UPS-THUNB8519 (UPS-THUNB, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Nordenstam, *Bot. Not.* 123: 159 (1970).
- Rhadamanthus fasciatus*** B.Nord., *Bot. Not.* 123: 174 (1970); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Kimberley: ‘Nooitgedacht, southeast of Barkly West’, 15 Oct. 1960, Leistner 1983 (PRE0051090-0, holo.; K000257232, LD, iso.)
- ^E ***Rhadamanthus involutus*** J.C.Manning & Snijman, *Novon* 9(1): 113 (1999); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Calvinia: ‘Arendskraal farm, west of Nieuwoudtville’, 20 Dec. 1995, D. Snijman & J. Manning 1525 (NBG0158587-0, lecto. [inflorescence on upper left hand side corner]; K, MO176399, PRE0461606-0, isolecto. [only flowering material]). Lectotype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 71 (2023).
- ^E ***Rhadamanthus montanus*** B.Nord., *Taxon* 63(6): 1331 (2014); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: ‘Jonkershoek Twins’, 12 Feb. 1945, E. Esterhuysen 11456 (BOL140331, holo. [bulb with withered leaves and with inflorescence with eight flowers in upper part]; K000257229, PRE0051072-0, NBG72562, iso.)
- ^E ***Rhadamanthus muirii*** (N.E.Br.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 72 (2023); Type: South Africa, near Riversdale, 1933, Muir 4846 (K000257341, lecto.). First-step lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 315 (1977); second-step lectotype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 72 (2023).

^E *Rhadamanthus rigidifolius* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 72 (2023); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Graaff-Reinet: 'Karoo, near Graaff-Reinet', 1873, Bolus 783 (K000257339, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 315 (1977).

^E *Rhadamanthus urantherus* R.A.Dyer, Hooker's Icon. Pl. 33: t. 3247 (1934); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Oudtshoorn: 'east of Oudtshoorn', 29 Mar. 1933 [leafing 11 Oct. 1933 ex hort.], Barker s.n. K933/32 (K000257230 [bulb with two inflorescences in centre of sheet], lecto.). Lectotype designated by Martínez-Azorín et al., Phytotaxa 201: 169 (2015).

Sagittanthera

^E *Sagittanthera cyanelloides* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, A.P.Dold & Van Jaarsv., Phytotaxa 98(2): 48 (2013); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Stutterheim: 'Komgha, near Prospect Farm', Dec. 1895, Flanagan 573 (K000257233, lecto.; BOL140334, PRE0051093-0, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 74 (2018).

Schizobasis

Schizobasis cuscutoides (Burch. ex Baker) Benth. & Hook., Gen. Pl. [Bentham & Hooker f.] 3(2): 786 (1883); Type: South Africa, [Northern Cape], 'Caput Bonae Spei, in saxosis aridis ad ripas fluminis Gariep', 1 Mar. 1813, Burchell 2673 (K000257125, lecto.; L, P01775622, iso.). Lectotype designated by Manning et al., South African Journal of Botany 94: 264 (2014).

Schizobasis intricata (Baker) Baker, J. Bot. 12: 368 (1874)

Schizobasis macowanii Baker, as 'macowani', J. Bot. 11: 105 (1873); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Somerset East: 'inter frutices pr. fl. Klein Visch Rivier prope Somerset East', MacOwan 1847 (K000257123, lecto.; BOL, SAM0022788-0, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning et al., South African Journal of Botany 94: 264 (2014).

^E *Schizobasis schizobasoides* (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 294 (2019); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Springbok: 'Karrachabpoort', 23 Dec. 2015 [ex hort], Deacon 3915 (NBG, holo.)

Schizobasis schlechteri Baker, Bull. Herb. Boissier Sér. II, 1: 783 (1901); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Umtata: 'Südwest-Afrika (Natal) [sic.], regio orientalis prope Umtata', Schlechter 6327 (Z, lecto.; BOL, PRE, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning et al., South African Journal of Botany 94: 264 (2014).

^E *Schizobasis sigmoidea* (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 201(2): 168 (2015); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ashton, Wolwendrift, 23 Sept. 2013, J. Deacon, D. Gwynne-Evans, R. McKenzie 2820 (NBG, holo.; MO, iso.)

Sekanama

Sekanama sanguinea (Schinz) Speta, Stapfia 75: 168 (2001); Type: Namibia, Gunib: 'Osnambonde [Omambonde] in Nord-Hereroland', Oct. 1885, Schinz 25 (Z000087336, lecto.; Z000027553, K000257377, isolecto.). First-step lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 19 (2018); second-step lectotype designated by Martínez-Azorín et al., Phytotaxa 610(1): 87 (2023).

Striatula

Striatula oliverorum (J.C.Manning) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 59(1-2): 95 (2019); Type: South Africa, Namibia, Witputz: 'Huib Hoch Plateau, Zebrasfontein', 29 Jun. 1989 [leaf only], E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver 9164 (NBG0233338-0, holo.)

Striatula platyphylla (B.Nord.) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 59(1-2): 95 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: 'below Cederberg Tafelberg', 16 Dec. 1950 [leafing ex hort. Apr. 1951], E. Esterhuysen 18135 (BOL140333 [bulb with two leaves at bottom left corner of sheet], holo.)

Tenicroa

- ^E ***Tenicroa decipiens*** (J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 294 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wuppertal: Swarttruggens, near turnoff to Kaggga Kamma at summit of Skitterykloof, 27 Nov. 2017, J.Manning 3637 (NBG, holo.)
- Tenicroa exuviata*** (Jacq.) Speta, *Linzer Biol. Beitr.* 12(1): 195 (1980); Type: South Africa, Crescit ad Promontorium bonae Spei, illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* 2: t. 415 (1794). Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 276 (1977). Type: South Africa. Bredasdorp: Potberg, Bredasdorp Div., 13 November 1962, J.P.H. Acocks 23016 (PRE0046767-0, epi.). Epitype designated by Pinter et al., *Phyton* 60:(2020).
- ^E ***Tenicroa filifolia*** (Jacq.) Oberm., *J. S. African Bot.* 47(3): 577 (1981); Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* 2 (15): t. 414 (1794). Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 276 (1977).
- ^E ***Tenicroa flexuosa*** (Adamson) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig, *Phyton* (Horn, Austria) 60: 76 (2020); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Simonstown: Cape Peninsula, Smitswinkel Bay, 3 January 1941, Adamson 3099 (BOL140326, holo.; NBG sub SAM0056131-0, K000257378, iso.)
- ^E ***Tenicroa fragrans*** (Jacq.) Raf., *Fl. Tellur.* 3: 53 (1837); Type: illustration in Jacq., *Hort. Schoenbr.* 1: t. 86 (1797). Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Bot.* 43: 276 (1977). Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Vanrhynsdorp, Gifberg, 16 November 1970, H. Hall 3906 (NBG91254, 2 sheets, epi.; PRE0046756-0, isoepi.). Epitype designated by Pinter et al., *Phyton* 60:(2020).
- ^E ***Tenicroa juncifolia*** (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 294 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: 'Paarl, Brier's Louw Nature Reserve', 23 Nov. 2013, J. Deacon 3078 (NBG, holo.)
- ^E ***Tenicroa multifolia*** (G.J.Lewis) Oberm., *J. S. African Bot.* 47(3): 577 (1981); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Springbok: 'south of Springbok', 27 Jul. 1950, Lewis 2302 (SAM0060870-0, holo.; NBG, iso.)
- ^E ***Tenicroa unifolia*** (A.V.Duthie) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig, *Phyton* (Horn, Austria) 60: 86 (2020); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Cape Town: Stellenbosch Flats, October 1927, A.V. Duthie s.n. STE1891 (NBG0197708-1, holo.; BOL140325, iso.)

Thuranthos

- Thuranthos bakeri*** Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, nom.nov. pro *Drimia angustifolia* Baker (1897), non Kunth (1843), *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 107 (2023); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Fort Beaufort: 'near Tarkastadt', 1860, Cooper 387 (K000400568, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 273 (1977).
- Thuranthos macranthum*** (Baker) C.H.Wright, *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1916(9): 223 (1916); Type: South Africa. Eastern Cape. Uitenhage Division, Van Stadens River, December, Drège 2204 (K000257227, lecto.; K000257228, S06-4414, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 107 (2023).
- Thuranthos nocturnale*** R.A.Dyer, *Fl. Pl. Africa* 36: t. 1439 (1964); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Steynsburg: 'Grootfontein', Nov. 1956, Acocks 18650 (PRE0046805-2, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 107 (2023).
- Thuranthos pauciflorum*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 295 (2019); Type: South Africa, 'Pr. b. sp.', Ecklon & Zeyher *Asphod.* 102 (B 10 0167472, lecto.). Lectotype (perhaps holotype) designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 294 (2019).
- Thuranthos zambesiicum*** (Baker) Kativu, *Kirkia* 15(1): 113 (1994); Type: Mozambique, 'lower Zambesi, near Expedition Island', 20 November 1859, J. Kirk 128 (K000400577, holo.)

Triandra

- ^E ***Triandra pellabergensis*** Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.A.Alonso, N.R.Crouch & M.Pinter, Phytotaxa 487: 68 (2021); Type: South Africa. Northern Cape. Pofadder: Pella, Pella se Berge, W of Pofadder, fl. ex hort at University of Alicante on 29 June 2018, M. Martínez-Azorín, M.B. Crespo, M.Á. Alonso et al. MMA1671b (GRA, holo.; ABH, K, PRE iso.)

Urginavia

- Urginavia altissima*** (L.f.) Speta, Phytotaxa (Horn) 38(1): 87 (1998); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'Cap. Bona Spei, Zondags River', without date, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB [8275], lecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop in Journal of South African Botany 43: 288 (1977).
- ^E ***Urginavia capensis*** (Burm.f.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 112 (2023); Type: illustration in Commelin, Hort. Amst. 2: 187 t. 94 (1701). Lectotype designated by Wijnands, The Botany of the Commelins: 130 (1983).
- Urginavia cooperi*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 113 (2023); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'ad oram orientalis', Barber s.n. (TCD, lecto.; K000257356, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 287 (1977).
- ^E ***Urginavia echinostachya*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 113 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: 'Inanda', J. Medley Wood 276 (K000257349-1, lecto.; NH0004369, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 610(1): 113 (2023).
- Urginavia epigea*** (R.A.Dyer) Speta, Stapfia 75: 168 (2001); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, 'Transvaal, Middelburg Dist., N of Zoetvelden', Van der Merwe 2203 [PRE (inflorescence only), lecto.]. Lectotype designated by Martínez-Azorín et al., Phytotaxa 201: 169 (2015).
- ^E ***Urginavia kniphofioides*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 114 (2023); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, Komatipoort (2531): 'Transvaal, Havelock Concession', Sep. 1890, E. Saltmarshe sub Galpin 1055 (K000257361, lecto.; BOL140330, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 610(1): 114 (2023).
- Urginavia multisetosa*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 114 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: 'Natal, near Mooi River', Oct. 1894, J. Medley Wood 5734 (K000400572, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 299 (1977).
- Urginavia riparia*** (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 114 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: 'Umzinyati Falls', 11 September 1880, J. Medley Wood 1052 (K000099097, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 303 (1977).

Urginea

- ^E ***Urginea revoluta*** A.V.Duthie, (exact application unknown), Ann. Stell. Univ. 6A(2): 9 (1928); Type: South Africa, Cape Town: 'Stellenbosch Flats', Mar. 1927, Duthie 1874 (NBG0197704-0 [as STE], lecto.; PRE0049744-0, isolecto.; K000257368, K000257369, syn.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 303 (1977).

Urgineopsis

- Urgineopsis arenosa*** (Adamson) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 295 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: 'Cape Peninsula, Red Hill', Salter 8321 (BOL140320, holo.; NBG0073244, K000257365, SAM0056687, iso.)
- ^E ***Urgineopsis barbata*** (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 295 (2019); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Oranjemund: Boegoeberg, S of Alexander Bay, 1 Feb. 1980 [flowering bulb, ex hort.; orig. coll. 14 Sep. 1977], M. Bayer 1013 (NBG121176 [2 sheets], holo.)

- ^E *Urgineopsis dregei* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 295 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: ‘Worcester Div., Dutoitskloof’, 1840, Drège 1501 (K000257344, lecto.; S06-4415 [only the four fruiting specimens], isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 41 (2018).
- Urgineopsis exilis* (Adamson) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 295 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: ‘Cape Peninsula, De Klip’, Feb. 1940, Salter 8312 (BOL140317, holo.; NBG0073245, SAM0056685, iso.)
- Urgineopsis gracilis* (A.V.Duthie) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 295 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: ‘Stellenbosch flats’, Mar. 1925, A. Duthie 1446a (NBG0197705-1 [as STE] only flowering fragments, excluding both leafing plants and inflorescences with dehiscent capsules, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 610(1): 118 (2023).
- ^E *Urgineopsis pedunculata* (Adamson) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 296 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: ‘Cape Peninsula, Kalk Bay Mountains’, Levyns sub Adamson 3483 (BOL140321, holo.)
- ^E *Urgineopsis salteri* Compton, J. Bot. 68: 107 (1930); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: ‘Cape Peninsula, Muizenburg’, Salter s.n. BOL18661 (BOL140319, lecto.; BM, K000257370, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 303 (1977).

Vera-duthiea

- ^E *Vera-duthiea zebrina* Oberm. ex Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch & M.B.Crespo, Phytotaxa 375(4): 285 (2018); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal, Bela Vista: Ndumo [Ndumu] Hill, Ndumo [Ndumu] Game Reserve, 4 November 1968, E.S. Pooley 127 (NU43530, holo.; NH66607, iso.)

Zingela

- Zingela pooleyorum* N.R.Crouch, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 371(1): 36 (2018); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal, Bela Vista: On Pongola floodplain edge, Ndumo [Ndumu] Hill, Ndumo [Ndumu] Game Reserve, 15 October 1969, E.S. Pooley 661 (NU25353, holo.)

Zulusia

- Zulusia delagoensis* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 127 (2023); Type: Mozambique. Between Delagoa Bay [Maputo] and the Lebombo Mountains, 1886, H. Bolus 7627 (K000257346, holo.; BOL s.n., iso.)
- ^E *Zulusia edwardsii* (N.R.Crouch & Mart.-Azorin) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 127 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Port Shepstone: middle Mkhomazi River, 21 September 2011, N. Crouch 1280 (BNRH, holo., HSMC, iso.)
- Zulusia lydenburgensis* (R.A.Dyer) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 128 (2023); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, ‘Lydenburg District’, Sep. 1937, Swart s.n. PRE23303 (PRE0048567-1, PRE0048567-2 [2 sheets], holo.)

HYDNORACEAE

Hydnora

- Hydnora solmsiana* Dinter, Deutsch-Sudw.-Afr. 57 (1909); Type: Namibia, Windhoek, Klein-Windhoek, before 1909, Dinter 356 (B [not seen, likely destroyed], syn.); Namibia, am auß bei Keetmanshoop, before 1909, Dinter s.n. (B [not seen, likely destroyed], syn.). Type: Namibia, Horn River at Warmbad Township, no date, Bayer s.n. (PRE, neo.; HUH, K, LD, US, isoneo.). Neotype selected in Hatt et al. (2024).

IRIDACEAE

Syringodea

^E *Syringodea unifolia* Goldblatt, Flow. Pl. Afr. 41(3-4): t. 1638 (1972)

MALVACEAE

Thespesia

Thespesia garckeana F.Hoffm., Beitr. Fl. Centr.-Ost-Afr.: 12 (1889)

MORACEAE

Ficus

Ficus petersii Warb., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 20(1-2): 164 (1894)

ONAGRACEAE

Ludwigia

Ludwigia stolonifera (Guill. & Perr.) P.H.Raven

ORCHIDACEAE

Disa

Disa jacottetiae Kraenzl., Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 60: 391 (1915); Type: Lesotho, [Qacha's Nek], Fikalemotho [Fika-la-Motho], Feb 1912, Jacottet 68 (Z-000016376, holo.; HBG-501616, iso.)

SCROPHULARIACEAE

Freylinia

^E *Freylinia decurrens* Levyns ex Van Jaarsv., J. S. African Bot. 49(1): 61 (1983); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ladismith: 'suid van Ladismith', Jul 1928, Levyns 2729 (BOL138291 & 138292), holo.; SAM49340, iso.)

THYMELAEACEAE

Lasiosiphon

^E *Lasiosiphon anthylloides* (L.f.) Meisn. var. *macrophyllus* (Meisn.) Meisn., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(2): 596 (1857); Type: South Africa, "Zwischen Omsamwubo und Omsamcaba, auf Grasfeldern", 21 Feb 1832, Drège 4658a (HAL0076214, P00541075, NY01288019, syn.); "Zwischen Omtendo und Omsamculo", Feb without year, Drège 4658b (NY00386301,)

^E *Lasiosiphon pulchellus* (Meisn.) Decne. var. *dasyphyllus* (Meisn.) Meisn., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(2): 595 (1857); Type: South Africa, "in collibus siccis prope Zwartbulletje", without date, Drège 2976b (Y01288029, syn.); "ad Zondagrivier prope Blaauwekrans", without date, Drège s.n. (NY, syn.)

Lasiosiphon suavissimus (Dinter) Domke, Biblioth. Bot. 111: 91 (1934); Type: Namibia, 'Namaland, Zwischen Angras-Juntas und Buntfeldschuh' [between Angras-Juntas and Buntfeldschuh], July 1913, Schäfer 504 (GLM101451, lecto.; B 10 0349157, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Otte et al.: 258 (2011).

Names where the spelling of at least one of the epithets was corrected

* = alien taxa naturalised in South Africa
E = taxa endemic to South Africa

AGAVACEAE

Anthericum

Anthericum kassneri Poelln. = *Trachyandra saltii* (Baker) Oberm. var. *saltii*

ASPHODELACEAE

Kniphofia

Kniphofia alooides Moench = *Kniphofia uvaria* (L.) Oken

ASTERACEAE

Stoebe

Stoebe phleoides (DC.) Sch.Bip., Jahresber. Pollichia 18-19: 179 (1861) = *Stoebe phyllostachya* (DC.) Sch.Bip.

BRASSICACEAE

Heliophila

^E *Heliophila decurva* Schltr., as 'descurva'

CONVOLVULACEAE

Aniseia

Aniseia calystegioides E.Mey. ex Choisy = *Ipomoea crassipes* Hook. var. *crassipes*

Evolvulus

Evolvulus dichondroides Oliv. = *Evolvulus nummularius* (L.) L.

Ipomoea

Ipomoea arachnoidea Choisy = *Ipomoea wightii* (Wall.) Choisy var. *wightii*

Ipomoea convolvuloides Hallier f. = *Ipomoea transvaalensis* A.Meeuse

Ipomoea petunioides Baker = *Ipomoea oenotherae* (Vatke) Hallier f. var. *oenotherae*

Ipomoea polygonoides Schweinf. = *Ipomoea coscinosperma* Hochst. ex Choisy

ERICACEAE

Erica

^E *Erica baueri* Andrews, as 'bauera', Col. Engr. Heaths 4: 221 (1812)

^E *Erica baueri* Andrews subsp. *baueri*

^E *Erica baueri* Andrews subsp. *gouriquae* E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv., Bothalia 32(1): 46 (2002)

^E *Erica blandfordii* Andrews, as 'blandfordia', Col. Engr. Heaths 3: t. 153 (1809)

^E *Erica fastigiata* L. var. *coventryana* (G.Lodd. ex G.Sinclair) Bolus, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 102 (1905); Type: [illustration] "E. Coventrya" in Andrews, Heathy 5: t. 210 (1816 or later).
Lectotype designated by Dulfer, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 68: 61 (1965).

^E *Erica heleophila* Guthrie & Bolus, as 'heliophila', later corrected, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1.1): 110 (1905)

- ^E *Erica hibbertii* Andrews, as 'hibbertia', Col. Engr. Heaths 3: t. 172 (1805)
- ^E *Erica lambertii* Andrews, as 'lambertia', Col. Engr. Heaths 2: t. 104 (1804); Type: [illustration]
 “Erica lambertia” in Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths 2: t. 104 (1804). Lectotype designated by
 Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1125 (2016).
- ^E *Erica lawsonii* Andrews, as 'Lawsonia', Col. Engr. Heaths 4: 242 (1810)
- ^E *Erica maximilianii* Guthrie & Bolus ex Schltr., as 'Maximiliani', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 27(1-2): 173 (1899)
- ^E *Erica michellensis* Dulfer, as 'mitchelliensis'; nom.nov. pro *Erica saxatilis* L.Bolus, Ann.
 Naturhist. Mus. Wien 67: 85 (1963)
- ^E *Erica patersonii* Andrews, as 'Pattersonia', Col. Engr. Heaths 1: t. 43 (1795)
Erica patersonii Andrews var. *major* Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths 1: t. 195 (1809) = *Erica*
patersonii Andrews
- ^E *Erica savileae* Andrews, as 'Savilea', Col. Engr. Heaths, ed. 2, 5: t. 238 (1845)
- ^E *Erica savileae* Andrews var. *grandiflora* Bolus, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 99 (1905)
- ^E *Erica savileae* Andrews var. *mutica* L.Bolus, Ann. Bolus Herb. 4: 19 (1925)
- ^E *Erica savileae* Andrews var. *savileae*
- ^E *Erica shannonii* Andrews, as 'Shannonea', Col. Engr. Heaths 4: 273 (1810)
- Erica uhrii* Andrews, as 'Uhria', Col. Engr. Heaths 2: 141 (1802) = *Erica densifolia* Willd.
- ^E *Erica walkerii* Andrews, as 'Walkeria', Col. Engr. Heaths 1: t. 72 (1799); Type: [illustration]
 “Erica walkeria ” in Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths 1: t. 72 (1799). Lectotype designated by
 Dulfer, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 68: 62 (1965).
- ^E *Erica walkerii* Andrews var. *praestans* (Andrews) Bolus, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 105 (1905);
 Type: [illustration] “Erica praestans” in Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths 4: t. 257 (1810).
 Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1123 (2016).
- ^E *Erica walkerii* Andrews var. *walkerii*

FABACEAE

Chamaecytisus

- * *Chamaecytisus proliferus* (L.f.) Link subsp. *palmensis* (Christ) G.Kunkel, Vieraea 8: 354 (1980)

IRIDACEAE

Iris

- Iris tricuspidis* L.f. var. *corolla-purpurea* Thunb. = *Moraea villosa* (Ker Gawl.) Ker Gawl. subsp.
villosa

POLYGALACEAE

Securidaca

- Securidaca oblongifolia* Benth., Hook.f. ex Harv. & Sond., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 586 (1862); Type:
 Mozambique, Delagoa Bay, Forbes s.n. = *Securidaca longepedunculata* var. *parvifolia* Oliv.

PORELLACEAE

Madotheca

- Madotheca hoehneliana* Steph., nom.illegit. = *Porella abyssinica* var. *hoehnelii* (Steph.) Pocs

RESTIONACEAE

Nevillea

- ^E *Nevillea obtusissimus* (Steud.) H.P.Linder, Bothalia 15(1–2): 66 (1984)

Names where the author citations were corrected

* = alien taxa naturalised in South Africa
E = taxa endemic to South Africa

ACANTHACEAE

Eranthemum

Eranthemum angustifolium L., nom.illegit.superfl., Syst. Veg., ed. 13: 5 (1774) = *Microdon dubius* (L.) Hilliard

AIZOACEAE

Mitrophyllum

Mitrophyllum latibracteatum (L.Bolus) de Boer ex H.Jacobsen f. *ferum* (L.Bolus) de Boer ex H.Jacobsen, nom.illegit. = *Mitrophyllum grande* N.E.Br.

Scopelogenia

^E *Scopelogenia bruynsii* Klak ex Klak, S. African J. Bot. 158: 467 (2023); Type: Klak & Bruyns 462 (BOL135050, holo.; K, iso.)

AMARANTHACEAE

Exomis

^E *Exomis microphylla* (Thunb.) Aellen var. *axyrioides* (Fenzl ex Moq.) Aellen, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 70: 375 (1939)

ANACARDIACEAE

Rhus

Rhus magalismontana Sond. subsp. *coddii* (R.Fern. & A.Fern.) Moffett, Fl. S. Africa [ed. L.E.W. Codd et al.] 19(3:1): 57 (1993) = *Searsia magalismontana* subsp. *coddii* (R.Fern. & A.Fern.) Moffett

APIACEAE

Annesorhiza

^E *Annesorhiza asparagoides* B.-E.van Wyk ex B.-E.van Wyk, S. African J. Bot. 169: 527 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Koudeberg Pass, 4 October 2009, Van Wyk, Hulley & Tilney 4452 [excluding dried leaves, inflorescences, and fruits added on 1 February 2010] (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.)

APOCYNACEAE

Diplorhynchus

Diplorhynchus condylocarpon (Mull.Arg.) Pichon var. *mossambicensis* (Benth. ex Oliv.) P.A.Duvign. f. *mossambicensis* = *Diplorhynchus condylocarpon* (Mull.Arg.) Pichon
Diplorhynchus condylocarpon (Mull.Arg.) Pichon var. *mossambicensis* (Benth. ex Oliv.) P.A.Duvign. f. *angustifolius* (Stapf) P.A.Duvign. = *Diplorhynchus condylocarpon* (Mull.Arg.) Pichon

ARACEAE

Zamioculcas

Zamioculcas zamiifolia (G.Lodd.) Engl., Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV. 23B(Heft 21): 305 (1905); Type: [illustration] “*Caladium zamiaefolium*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 15: t. 1408 (1829). Lectotype designated by Mayo, Flora of Tropical East Africa, Araceae: 15–16 (1985).

ASPHODELACEAE

Aloe

Aloe pentagona (Aiton) Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 7 (1804) = *Astroloba pentagona* (Aiton) Uitewaal

Apicra

Apicra spiralis (Haw.) Willd., Mag. Neuesten Entdeck. Gesamten Naturk. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 5: 273 (1811) = *Astroloba pentagona* (Aiton) Uitewaal

ASTERACEAE

Amphiglossa

Amphiglossa alopecuroides (Lam.) Sch.Bip., Jahresber. Pollichia 18-19: 182 (1861) = *Stoebe alopecuroides* (Lam.) Less.

Disparago

Disparago ericoides Gaertn., Fruct. Sem. Pl. 2(3): 463, t. 173 (1791) = *Stoebe tortilis* DC.

Gymnachaena

Gymnachaena bruniades Rchb., not validly published; manuscript name, Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 264 (1838) = *Stoebe capitata* P.J.Bergius

Helichrysum

Helichrysum spectabile G.Lodd., not validly published; nom.nud., Bot. Cab. 1(6): t. 59 (1817) = *Edmondia pinifolia* (Lam.) Hilliard

Myrovernix

^E *Myrovernix glandulosus* (Less.) Koekemoer, Requires valid combination in *Stoebe*, Phytotaxa 403(4): 270 (2019); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Tradouw, February, Mundt & Maire s.n. (P, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 270 (2019).

Myrovernix gnaphaloides (L.) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 273 (2019); Type: South Africa. Herb. Linnaeus 1048.7 (LINN, holo.) = *Stoebe gnaphaloides* L.

Pterothrix

Pterothrix engleriana (Muschl.) E.Phillips & Hutch., Ann. S. African Mus. 9: 327 (1917) = *Pterothrix tomentosa* (Thunb.) DC.

Pterothrix flaccida Schltr. ex Hutch., not validly published, Ann. S. African Mus. 9: 379 (1917) = *Pterothrix tomentosa* (Thunb.) DC.

Pterothrix tomentosa (Thunb.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 280 (1838); Type: Thunberg s.n. (sheet 20103, UPS, holo.)

Stoebe

Stoebe bruniades Rchb. ex Levyns, J. S. African Bot. 3: 32 (1937); Type: Prom. bon. spei, Zeyher, Sieb. fl. cap. exs. n.23 (G-DC G00451636, HAL0022184, HAL0111776, S079690, S-G-2967, S079693, S079694, TUB-005286, possible syn.) = ***Stoebe capitata*** P.J.Bergius
Stoebe cinerea Thunb. var. *plumosa* (L.) Harv., Flora Cap. [Harvey] 3: 284 (1865) = ***Stoebe plumosa*** (L.) Thunb.

BRASSICACEAE

Lepidium

Lepidium divaricatum Aiton subsp. *ecklonii* (Schrad.) Thell. var. *pumilum* (Sond.) Thell., Veschr. Naturf. Ges. Zurich 51: 170 (1906) = ***Lepidium ecklonii*** Schrad.
Lepidium divaricatum Aiton subsp. *ecklonii* (Schrad.) Thell. var. *sylvaticum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Thell., Veschr. Naturf. Ges. Zurich 51: 170 (1906) = ***Lepidium ecklonii*** Schrad.

CAMPANULACEAE

Treichelia

^E ***Treichelia longibracteata*** (H.Buek) Vatke, as 'longebracteata', Linnaea 38(6): 700 (1874)

CLEOMACEAE

Dianthera

Dianthera petersiana Klotzsch ex Sond.; Type: Mozambique, Sena River, Tette [Tete], Peters s.n. (B 100154608, holo.) = ***Coalisina angustifolia*** subsp. *petersiana* (Klotzsch ex Sond.) Roalson & J.C.Hall

COMBRETACEAE

Combretum

^E ***Combretum bracteosum*** (Hochst.) Brandis; Type: South Africa, [KwaZulu-Natal], 'in sylvis prope fl. Umlaas', Krauss 350 (B, holo.†; BM000902273, lecto.; G, MO fragment, S fragment, W fragment, islecto.).

CYPERACEAE

Cyperus

Cyperus corymbosus L. = ***Cyperus articulatus*** L.

^E ***Cyperus elephantinus*** (C.B.Clarke) C.B.Clarke, Ill. Cyper.: t. XX, f. 1-2 (1909)
Cyperus esculentus L. var. *cyclolepis* Boeckeler ex Kük., Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 20(101): 119 (1935) = ***Cyperus esculentus*** L.

Cyperus michelianus (L.) Delile, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat. 2(Mém.): 50 (1813)

Cyperus michelianus (L.) Delile subsp. *pygmaeus* (Rottb.) Asch. & Graebn., Syn. Mitteleur. Fl. 2(2): 273 (1904)

Cyperus natalensis Hochst. ex C.Krauss, Flora 28: 755 (1845)

Cyperus rothianus Schult., nom.illegit., Mant. 2 (Schultes) 2: 95 (1824) = ***Isolepis marginata*** (Thunb.) A.Dietr.

Cyperus smithii McClean, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1927(2): 77 (1927) = ***Cyperus leptocladus*** Kunth

Cyperus vestitus Hochst. ex C.Krauss, Flora 28: 755 (1845)

Pycreus

Pycreus macranthus (Boeckeler) C.B.Clarke var. *angustifolius* (Ridl.) C.B.Clarke ex Rendle, Cat. Afr. Pl. 2: 107 (1899) = *Cyperus nigricans* Steud.

Pycreus oakfortensis (Boeckeler ex C.B.Clarke) C.B.Clarke, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(1): 159 (1897) = *Cyperus oakfortensis* Boeckeler ex C.B.Clarke

EBENACEAE

Royena

Royena hirsuta L. var. *microphylla* (Burch.) De Winter, Bothalia 7(1): 18 (1958)

ERICACEAE

Erica

Erica banksia Andrews var. *purpurea* Andrews, orth.var., Col. Engr. Heaths 3: t. 106 (1806) = *Erica banksii* subsp. *purpurea* (Andrews) E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.

^E *Erica bruniifolia* Salisb. var. *stellata* (G.Lodd.) Dulfer, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 68: 111 (1964); Type: [illustration] “*Erica stellata*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 9: t. 893 (1824). Lectotype designated by Dulfer, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 68: 111 (1965).

^E *Erica longipedunculata* G.Lodd. var. *longipedunculata*

^E *Erica longipedunculata* G.Lodd. var. *intermedia* (Bolos) Dulfer, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 68: 84 (1964)

^E *Erica longipedunculata* G.Lodd. var. *setifera* (Bolos) Dulfer, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 68: 84 (1964)

Erica peziza G.Lodd., nom.nud., Bot. Cab. 3(7): t. 265 (1819) = *Erica nivalis* Andrews

^E *Erica pyramidalis* Sol. var. *vernalis* (G.Lodd. ex G.Don) Benth., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7: 682 (1839); Type: [illustration] “*Erica vernalis*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 17: t. 1608 (1830). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1129 (2016).

^E *Erica sparsa* G.Sinclair var. *sparsa*

^E *Erica sparsa* G.Sinclair var. *glanduloso-pedicellata* Dulfer, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 66: 33 (1963)

Erica viridescens G.Lodd. var. *latituba* (L.Bolus) Dulfer, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 68: 47 (1964) = *Erica latituba* L.Bolus

EUPHORBIACEAE

Euphorbia

Euphorbia grandicornis Blanc, Hints Cacti ed. 2: 68 (1888); Type: Illustration on left hand side of figure on page 68 of A. Blanc, Catalogue & Hints on Cacti, ed. 2 (1888) (lecto.). Lectotype designated by Bruyns, Bothalia 42(2): 226-227 (2012).

FABACEAE

Psoralea

^E *Psoralea crista* C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 157(3): 306 (2024); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape Province. Great Wintershoek Mountains, Cockscomb, 2 Feb. 1958, Esterhuysen 27531 (PRE, holo.; BOL, iso.)

^E *Psoralea nubicola* C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 157(3): 302 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, above Grootvadersbosch, Lemoenshoek Peak, 6 Dec. 1981, Stirton, Rourke & Esterhuysen 10212 (NU-0015573-2, holo.; BOL, BR, J, K, MO, NBG, NH, NU0015573-1, NU0015573-3, NU0086848, P, PRE, SCHG, iso.)

- ^E *Psoralea oreopola* C.H.Stirt., Pl. Ecol. Evol. 157(3): 309 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province. Cederberg, Middelberg Pass, Kleinfontein extension, Elandskloof, 5 Nov. 1986, Stirton, Chimphango & Muasya 11488 (BOL, holo.)
- ^E *Psoralea vlokii* C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 157(3): 296 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province. Outeniqua Mountains, upper reaches of Grootdoringsbosrivier, 12 Nov. 1986, Stirton & Žantovská 11582 (PRE, holo.; K, NBG, iso.)

Vachellia

Vachellia luederitzii (Engl.) Kyal. & Boatwr. var. *retinens* (Sim) Kyal. & Boatwr.

Vachellia robusta (Burch.) Kyal. & Boatwr. subsp. *clavigera* (E.Mey.) Kyal. & Boatwr., Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 172(4): 516 (2013)

HYACINTHACEAE

Bowiea

Bowiea volubilis Harv. ex T.Moore & Mast., Gard. Chron. 1866(no. 41): 971 (1866); Type: South Africa. Natal [KwaZulu-Natal], 1862, T. Cooper 3263 (K s.n., lecto.). Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic J. Bot. 15(6): 601 (1995).

Eratobotrys

Eratobotrys bifolia Hochst. ex A.Rich., Tent. Fl. Abyss. 2: 326 (1850) = *Ledebouria revoluta* (L.f.) Jessop

Fusifilum

^E *Fusifilum pusillum* (Jacq. ex Wild) Raf. ex Speta, Phytion (Horn) 38(1): 70 (1998); Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (14): t. 373 (1794). Lectotype designated by Jessop in Journal of South African Botany 43: 295 (1977).

Lachenalia

^E *Lachenalia mutabilis* G.Lodd. ex Sweet, Hort. Brit. [Sweet]: 420 (1826); Type: South Africa, Cape, precise locality and collector unknown, figure in The British Flower Garden ser. 2, 5: t.129 (1832) (lecto.). Lectotype designated by Duncan, The Genus Lachenalia: 379 (2012). Superfluous lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1135 (2016) as [illustration] “*Lachenalia mutabilis*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 11: t. 1076 (1830).

Rhadamanthus

^E *Rhadamanthus convallarioides* (L.f.) Salisb. ex Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 11: 434 (1871); Type: South Africa, Sutherland: ‘karroo below Roggeveld’, Thunberg s.n. UPS-THUNB8519 (UPS-THUNB, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Nordenstam, Bot. Not. 123: 159 (1970).

Scilla

Scilla moschata Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 3: 60 (1914) = *Ledebouria revoluta* (L.f.) Jessop

Urginea

Urginea capitata (Hook.f.) Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 465 (1897) = *Fusifilum capitatum* (Hook.f.) Speta

Urginea salteri (Compton) Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 8: 238 (1942) = *Urgineopsis salteri* Compton

HYPOXIDACEAE

Hypoxis

Hypoxis villosa L.f. var. *scabra* (G.Lodd.) Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6: 184 (1896) = *Hypoxis villosa* L.f.

LAMIACEAE

Ocimum

Ocimum suffrutescens Schumach., Kongel. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr., Naturvidensk. Math. Afh. 4: 330 (1829) = *Orthosiphon thymiflorus* (Roth) Sleesen

Orthosiphon

Orthosiphon suffrutescens (Schumach.) J.K.Morton, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 58: 266 (1962) = *Orthosiphon thymiflorus* (Roth) Sleesen

LEUCOBRYACEAE

Campylopus

Campylopus bartramiaceus (Mull.Hal.) Paris ex Broth., Nat. Pflanzenfam. 1(3): 332 (1901)

LILIACEAE

Orchiastrum

Orchiastrum mutabile (G.Lodd. ex Sweet) Lem., Ill. Hort. 2: 100 (1855) = *Lachenalia mutabilis* G.Lodd. ex Sweet

LYCOPODIACEAE

Lycopodium

Lycopodium tuberosum A.Braun & Welw. ex Kuhn, Filic. Afr.: 211 (1868); Type: Angola, districtus Huila, de Morro de Lopollo, Welwitsch 167 (?B, holo.; BM, K, iso.) = *Pseudolycopodiella caroliniana* (L.) Holub

Pseudolycopodiella

Pseudolycopodiella tuberosa (A.Braun & Welw. ex Kuhn) Holub, Folia Geobot. Phytotax. 18(4): 442 (1983) = *Pseudolycopodiella caroliniana* (L.) Holub

MELASTOMATACEAE

Rosettea

Rosettea princeps (Kunth) Ver.-Lib. & G.Kadereit var. *candolleana* (Cogn.) Ver.-Lib. & G.Kadereit, Taxon 69(5): 985 (2020); Type: Angola, Pungo-Andongo, Welwitsch 904 (G00319505, lecto., designated by Fernandes & Fernandes in Exell & al., Consp. Fl. Angolensis 4:156.1970; BM000902401, BR0000019003481, K00313380, LISU209427, isolecto.).

MELIACEAE

Turraea

Turraea heterophylla Sond., sensu MedleyWood, Natal Plants 3, t. 246 (1902); nom.illegit., non Sm. (1817), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 1: 245 (1860) = *Turraea floribunda* Hochst.

ORCHIDACEAE

Bartholina

Bartholina lindleyana Rchb.f. ex Rolfe, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(3.1): 95 (1912) = *Holothrix burmanniana* (L.) Le Pechon & Bytebier
Bartholina pectinata R.Br., nom.illegit.superfl., Hort. Kew., ed. 2 [W.T. Aiton] 5: 194 (1813) = *Holothrix burmanniana* (L.) Le Pechon & Bytebier

POLYGALACEAE

Muraltia

^E *Muraltia satureioides* Burch. ex DC. var. *salteri* (Levyns) Levyns

POLYPODIACEAE

Niphobolus

Niphobolus africanus Kunze f. *β minor* Kunze = *Pyrrosia africana* (Kunze) F.Ballard

ROSACEAE

Cliffortia

Cliffortia arachnoidea G.Lodd., Bot. Cab. 3(6): t. 260 (1819); Type: [illustration] “*Cliffortia arachnoidea*” in Loddiges, Bot. Cab. 3: t. 260 (1819). Lectotype designated by Turner, Taxon 65(5): 1116 (2016). = *Cliffortia ruscifolia* L.

RUTACEAE

Agathosma

^E *Agathosma foetidissima* (Bartl. & H.L.Wendl.) Pillans, J. S. African Bot. 16: 85 (1950)

Diosma

Diosma foetidissima (Bartl. & H.L.Wendl.) Spreng., Syst. Veg., ed. 16 [Sprengel] 1: 785 (1824) = *Agathosma foetidissima* (Bartl. & H.L.Wendl.) Pillans

Hartogia

Hartogia ciliata (L.) Kuntze, nom.illegit., non P.J.Bergius (1767), Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 100 (1891) = *Agathosma ciliata* (L.) Link

SCROPHULARIACEAE

Agathelpis

Agathelpis dubia (L.) Hutch., Botanist S. Afr.: 127 (1946) = *Microdon dubius* (L.) Hilliard
Agathelpis parviflora (P.J.Bergius) Hutch., as 'parviflorum', Botanist S. Afr.: 567 (1946) = *Microdon parviflorus* (P.J.Bergius) Hilliard

Freylinia

^E *Freylinia longiflora* Benth., Compan. Bot. Mag. 2: 55 (1836); Type: South Africa, Caledon: “Zwarteberg”, Ecklon 1836 (K584/87, holo.)
Freylinia oppositifolia Spin ex Hiern, nom.illegit.superfl., Fl. Cap. 4(2): 214 (1904) = *Freylinia lanceolata* (L.f.) G.Don
Freylinia undulata (L.f.) Benth. var. *longiflora* (Benth.) Hiern, Fl. Cap. 4(2): 216 (1904) = *Freylinia longiflora* Benth.

Freylinia undulata (L.f.) Benth. var. *pubescens* Benth., Compan. Bot. Mag. 2: 55 (1836); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Swellendam: 'Breederivier bei Swellendam', [Zeyher sub.] Drege (K411293, lecto.; HAL115333, HBG511903, P2964210, P2964231, P29464242; S1028533, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning et al., South African Journal of Botany 142: 361 (2021). = *Freylinia undulata* (L.f.) Benth.

SOLANACEAE

Datura

* *Datura wrightii* Regel, Gartenflora 8(7): 193–194, pl. 260 (1859)

Lycopersicon

Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. var. *cerasiforme* (Dunal) A.Gray, Syn. Fl. N. Am., ed II, 2: 226 (1886) = *Solanum lycopersicum* L.

THYMELAEACEAE

Arthrosolen

Arthrosolen polycephalus (E.Mey. ex Meisn.) C.A.Mey., Bull. Cl. Phys.-Math. Acad. Imp. Sci. Saint-Petersbourg 1: 359 (1843) = *Lasiosiphon polycephalus* (E.Mey. ex Meisn.) H.Pearson

Lasiosiphon

^E *Lasiosiphon angustifolius* (C.H.Wright) Burtt Davy, Man. Pl. Transvaal [Burtt Davy] 1: 45, 206 (1926)

ZINGIBERACEAE

Hedychium

Hedychium coccineum Buch.-Ham. ex Sm. var. *carneum* (G.Lodd.) Baker, Fl. Brit. India [J. D. Hooker] 6: 232 (1892) = *Hedychium coccineum* Buch.-Ham. ex Sm.

Publications incorporated (3/2025–3/2026)

This is a list of all references that were incorporated into the checklist during the above-mentioned time period. For some of the older publications there might not have been any taxonomic changes made, but additional information, like type specimen details etc., were obtained from these publications.

- Al-Shehbaz, I.A., Mandakova, T., Mummenhoff, K. & Lysak, M.A. 2022. *Heliophila verna* (Brassicaceae), a new species from the Northern Cape of South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 555(2): 195–199. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.555.2.8>
- Areces-Berazain, F. & Ackerman, J.D. 2016. Phylogenetics, delimitation and historical biogeography of the pantropical tree genus *Thespesia* (Malvaceae, Gossypieae). *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 181: 171–198. <https://doi.org/10.1111/boj.12414>
- Azorin, M.M., Pinter, M., Crespo, M.B., Alonso Vargas, M.A., Villar, J.L., Human, D.J. & Kleeberger, B. 2025. *Haemanthus snijmaniae* (Amaryllidaceae), a new species from the arid regions in northwestern South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 728(2): 175–184. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.728.2.7>
- Bengtson, A., Englund, M., Pruski, J.F., Anderberg, A.A. 2017. Phylogeny of the Athroismeae (Asteraceae), with a new circumscription of the tribe. *Taxon* 66(2): 408–420. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/90013728>
- Bengtson, A., Osborne, J. & Anderberg, A.A. 2021. Phylogeny of *Anisopappus* with species circumscriptions revisited (Asteraceae: Athroismeae). *Taxon* 70(2): 351–364. <https://doi.org/10.1002/tax.12448>
- Bergh, N.G. & Shaik, Z. 2024. Piecing together the taxonomic puzzle: Generic delimitation in the *Stoebe* clade of Cape daisies (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae) and a synopsis of the species. *South African Journal of Botany* 171: 290–314. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2024.05.037>
- Boatwright, J.S. & Van Wyk, B-E. 2025. A nomenclatural note on *Leobordea* (Crotalarieae, Fabaceae). *Phytotaxa* 682(2): 197–198. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.682.2.9>
- Bohley, K., Winter, P. & Kadereit, G. 2017. A revision of *Sesuvium* (Aizoaceae, Sesuvioideae). *Systematic Botany* 42(1): 124–147. [https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.436.3.1](https://doi.org/10.1600/036364417X694575Bytebier, B; Le Pechon, T. 2021. Two new names in <i>Holothrix</i> (Orchideae, Orchidaceae). <i>Phytotaxa</i> 494: 250. [https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.494.2.9]</p><p>Bruyns, P.V., Klak, C., Hanacek, P. 2020. A review of the <i>Euphorbia schinzii</i>-complex (Euphorbiaceae) in southern Africa. <i>Phytotaxa</i> 436(3): 201–221. <a href=)
- Bytebier, B. & Le Pechon, T. 2021. Two new names in *Holothrix* (Orchideae, Orchidaceae). *Phytotaxa* 494(2): 250. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.494.2.9>
- Cheek, M. 2024. *Cola* subgenus *Distichae* subg. nov. (Malvaceae-Sterculiaceae) of tropical Africa, a synoptic taxonomic revision with five new species. *Kew Bulletin* 79: 807–839. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12225-024-10182-8>
- Chikowore, G., Weyl, P.S.R. & Martin, G.D. 2024. First record of *Robinia hispida* L. (Fabaceae) in South Africa. *Biological Invasions* 26: 3981–3987. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-024-03425-z>
- Crouch, N.R. & Figueiredo, E. 2022. *Kalanchoe gideonsmithii* (K. subg. *Kalanchoe*; Crassulaceae subfam. Kalanchooideae), a further new species endemic to the Maputaland-Pondoland Region of Endemism in KwaZulu-Natal, eastern South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 566(2): 233–241. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.566.2.8>
- Crouch, N.R. & Martinez-Azorin, M. 2024. *Schizobasis litanthiflora* (Hyacinthaceae, Urgineoideae), a new species from the Tugela River Basin of KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 672(2): 199–207. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.672.2.6>
- Cupido, C.N. 2011. *Treichelia dodii* (Campanulaceae s.s.), a new name in an endemic genus from Western Cape, South Africa. *Kew Bulletin* 66: 613–618. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/23216746>

- D'haijere, T., Mardulyn, P., Dong, L., Plunkett, G.M., Simo-Droissart, M., Droissart, V. & Stevart, T. 2019. Molecular phylogeny and taxonomic synopsis of the angraecoid genus *Ypsilopus* (Orchidaceae, Vandaeae). *Taxon* 68(3): 455–470. <https://doi.org/10.1002/tax.12072>
- Elliott, A.C., Bester, S.P., Kloppe, R.R., Nelson, E.C., Pirie, M.D. 2024. Curating an online checklist for *Erica* L. (Ericaceae): contributing to and supporting global conservation through the World Flora Online. *PhytoKeys* 243: 121–135. <https://doi.org/10.3897/phytokeys.243.121555>
- Ellis, L.T., Alataş, M., Ali, S.N., Alvarez, D.J., Aponte Rojas, A.M., Atwood, J.J., Batan, N., Bednarek-Ochyra, H., Cano, M.J., Cimerman, Ž.L., Colotti, T., Costa, M.J.F., Enkhjargal, E., Erata, H., Erzberger, P., Espinoza-Prieto, B., Evangelista-dos-Santos, M., Ezer, T., Fatková, L., Fedosov, V.E., Gabriel, R., Gil, L., Goffinet, B., Graulich, A., Hsu, Y-C., Kiebach, T., Kocjan, J.M., Krajšek, S.S., Kubešová, S., Kučera, J., Larraín, J., Lavocat-Bernard, E., Mamontov, Y., Mir-Rosselló, P.M., Morales, C.P., Natcheva, R., Negritto, M.A., Ospino-C, J.D., Paul, M., Papp, B., Pócs, T., Rodríguez-Quiel, E., Rogošić, M., Ramírez-Roncillo, K., Roque, A.A., Sabovljević, A.D., Sabovljević, M.S., Schäfer-Verwimp, A., Šegota, V., Sérgio, C., Sette-de-Souza, P.H., Singh, D., Širka, P., Sotiaux, A., Suárez, G.M., Tubanova, D.Y., Yao, K-Y. & Winter, G. 2025. New national and regional bryophyte records, 79. *Journal of Bryology* 46(4): 295–318. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03736687.2025.2454811>
- Elvebakk, A. & Bjerke, J.W. 2024. *Papaver* recircumscribed: A review of neighbouring Papaveraceae genera, including *Afropapaver* nom. et stat. nov. and *Oreomecon*, a large, Arctic-Alpine genus. *PhytoKeys* 248: 105–188. <https://doi.org/10.3897/phytokeys.248.121011>
- Farminhao, J.N.M., D'haijere, T., Droissart, V., Isonga, L.D., Dong, L., Verlynde, S., Plunkett, G.M., Simo-Droissart, M., Stevart, T. 2020. An elegy to *Rangaeris*, including a description of two new genera in the *Cyrtorchis–Tridactyle* clade (Orchidaceae, Angraecinae). *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 105(3): 300–322. <https://doi.org/10.3417/2020472>
- Farminhao, J.N.M., Meerts, P., Descourvieres, P., Droissart, V., Simo-Droissart, M. & Stevart, T. 2018. A revised concept of *Rhipidoglossum* (Angraecinae, Orchidaceae). *Phytotaxa* 349(3): 247–256. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.349.3.5>
- Hahn, N. 2012. A revision of the *Combretum vendae* complex. *South African Journal of Botany* 78: 147–149. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2011.06.005>
- Hankey, A.J. 2024. Two new *Ledebourinae* species from Limpopo province, South Africa: *Drimiopsis gasekhukhunei* and *Ledebouria waterbergensis* (Hyacinthaceae). *Haseltonia* 31: 3–11. <https://doi.org/10.2985/026.031.0101>
- Hankey, A.J. & De Castro, A. 2024. Four new species of *Ledebouria* Roth. (Hyacinthaceae) from the high altitude grasslands of the Steenkampsberg, South Africa; *Ledebouria purpurea*, *L. altopaludosa*, *L. steenkampsbergensis* and *L. noritica*. *Haseltonia* 31: 103–126. <https://doi.org/10.2985/026.031.0112>
- Hartmann, H.E.K. 2017. *Zaleya*, Sesuvioideae. In: H.E.K. Hartmann (ed). *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants. Aizoaceae*. 2nd ed., Volume 2, H-Z: 1299–1303. Springer Nature, Berlin.
- Hatt, S.A., Thorogood, C.J., Bolin, J.F., Musselman, L.J., Cameron, D.D. & Grace, O.M. 2024. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Hydnora* (Hydnoraceae). *Kew Bulletin* 79: 459–514. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12225-024-10193-5>
- Heiduk, A., Styles, D.G.A. & Liede-Schumann, S. 2025. *Ceropegia meveana* (Apocynaceae—Asclepiadoideae)—A new species in section *Bowkerianae* from the Barberton Centre of Plant Endemism. *Phytotaxa* 694(1): 68–76. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.694.1.5>
- Jacobsen, N.H.G. 2014. A re-appraisal of the *Crassula capitella* Thunb. complex from the Eastern Cape with descriptions of two new species and a subspecies. *Aloe* 51: 36–41.
- Jacobsen, N.H.G. 2016. A new species of *Crassula* L. (Crassulaceae) from the Eastern Cape Province, South Africa – *Crassula wernerii* N.H.G. Jacobsen sp. nov. *Aloe* 52(2): 40–42.
- Jacobsen, N.H.G. 2021. *Crassula sandrae*, a new species from the southern Cape, South Africa. *Bradleya* 39: 236–241. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n39.2021.a24>

- Jacobsen, N.H.G. 2023. The *Crassula atropurpurea* complex from the southern and south-eastern Cape, a revised approach. *Bradleya* 41: 176–190. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n41.2023.a12>
- Jacobsen, N.H.G. 2025. *Cotyledon orbiculata* var. *oblonga* from the south coast of the Western Cape, South Africa. *Bradleya* 43: 168–174. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n43.2025.a17>
- Jacobsen, N.H.G. & Koen, K.J. 2023. *Bulbine gondwanae* N.H.G.Jacobsen & K.J.Koen. A new fynbos species (Asphodelaceae) from the Gondwana Game Reserve, Mossel Bay, Western Cape, South Africa. *Bradleya* 41: 167–175. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n41.2023.a11>
- Jacobsen, N.H.G. & Muller, L. 2024. Two new *Bulbine* species (Asphodelaceae) from the southern coastal zone of the Western Cape, South Africa. *Bradleya* 42: 120–130. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n42.2024.a13>
- Jacobsen, N.H.G. & Muller, L. 2025. More *Bulbine* novelties (Asphodelaceae) from the southern part of the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Bradleya* 43: 158–167. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n43.2025.a16>
- Johnson, C.T. 1987. Taxonomy of the African species of *Securidaca* (Polygalaceae). *South African Journal of Botany* 53(1): 5–11. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0254-6299\(16\)31465-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0254-6299(16)31465-X)
- Johnson, S.D. & Bytebier, B. 2025. Resolving taxa in a challenging orchid species complex using evidence from phylogenetics, morphometrics and floral scent chemistry. *Taxon* 74(4): 787–804. <https://doi.org/10.1002/tax.13355>
- Jordaan, M., Van Wyk, A.E. & Maurin, O. 2011a. A conspectus of *Combretum* (Combretaceae) in southern Africa, with taxonomic and nomenclatural notes on species and sections. *Bothalia* 41: 135–160. <https://doi.org/10.4102/abc.v41i1.36>
- Klak, C., Hanacek, P. & Bruyns, P.V. 2025. New species of Ruschieae (Aizoaceae). *Bradleya* 43: 185–214. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n43.2025.a19>
- Klak, C., Van Wyk, P.C., Hanacek, P. & Bruyns, P.V. 2025. Two new species of Ruschieae from north-western South Africa and south-western Namibia. *South African Journal of Botany* 177: 392–396. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2024.12.013> 0254-6299
- Kocyan, A., Snijman, D.A., Forest, F., Devey, D.S., Freudenstein, J.V., Wiland-Szymanska, J., Chase, M.W. & Rudall, P.J. 2011. Molecular phylogenetics of Hypoxidaceae – Evidence from plastid DNA data and inferences on morphology and biogeography. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 60: 122–136. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2011.02.021>
- Larridon, I., Bauters, K., Reynders, M., Huygh, W. & Goetghebeur, P. 2014. Taxonomic changes in C₄ *Cyperus* (Cypereae, Cyperoideae, Cyperaceae): combining the sedge genera *Ascolepis*, *Kyllinga* and *Pycneus* into *Cyperus* s.l. *Phytotaxa* 166(1): 33–48. <http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.166.1.2>
- Le Pechon, T., Johnson, S.D. & Bytebier, B. 2019. The spider orchid trapped in its molecular web: Phylogeny and morphological evolution of the orchid genera *Bartholina* and *Holothrix* (Orchidaceae: Orchidoideae). *Taxon* 68(5): 893–904. <https://doi.org/10.1002/tax.12134>
- Liu, S. & Feng, Z.H. 2024. Nomenclatural novelties for intergeneric nothotaxa. *Phytoneuron* 2024-85: 1–41.
- Lowry, M. 2016. A synopsis of the genus *Cleistocactus* Lemaire (Cactaceae). *Bradleya* 35: 148–186. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n34.2016.a6>
- Magoswana, S.L., Boatwright, J.S., Magee, A.R. & Manning, J.C. 2016. A taxonomic revision of *Gymnodiscus* (Asteraceae: Senecioneae: Othonninae), a Greater Cape Floristic Region endemic. *South African Journal of Botany* 106: 71–77. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2016.05.017>
- Manning, J.C. 2022. New combinations in *Drimia* Jacq. ex Wild. (Hyacinthaceae: Urgineoideae) and an updated key to the southern African species. *Bothalia* 52(1), a2: 1–7. <http://doi.org/10.38201/btha.abc.v52.i1.2>
- Manning, J.C., Helme, N.A., Moolman, N.T. & Du Preez, B. 2025. Four new species of Iridaceae from the Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 179: 56–61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2025.02.001>

- Manning, J.C., Maluleke, R., Boatwright, J.S. & Magee, A.R. 2025. Taxonomy of the small South African endemic genus *Microdon* Choisy (Scrophulariaceae: Limoselleae). *South African Journal of Botany* 177: 118–138. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2024.11.038>
- Manning, J.C., Maluleke, R., Ebrahim, I. & Helme, N.A. 2021. The genus *Freylinia* Pangella ex Colla (Scrophulariaceae: Teedieae): a re-assessment of the systematics and conservation status. *South African Journal of Botany* 142: 352–369. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2021.07.002>
- Maroyi, A. 2016. *Cylindropuntia fulgida* (Engelm.) F.M.Knuth var. *fulgida* (Cactaceae) is naturalised and spreading in Zimbabwe. *Bradleya* 34: 24–27. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n34.2016.a17>
- Martinez-Azorin, M., Crespo, M.B., Alonso-Vargas, M.A., Pinter, M., Crouch, N.R., Dold, A.P., Mucina, L., Pfosser, M. & Wetschnig, W. 2023. A generic monograph of the Hyacinthaceae subfamily Urgineoideae. *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 1–143. <https://www.doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.610.1.1>
- Martinez-Azorin, M., Crespo, M.B., Wetschnig, W., Pinter, M., & Van Jaarsveld, E.J. 2013. *Sagittanthra* (Hyacinthaceae, Urgineoideae), a new buzz pollinated genus from the Eastern Cape Province of South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 98(2): 43–54. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.98.2.2>
- Mashego, K.S. & Le Roux, M.M. 2018. A taxonomic evaluation of the *Thesium confine* species complex (Santalaceae), *Bothalia* 48(1), a2346: 1–6. <https://doi.org/10.4102/abc.v48i1.2346>
- Maurin, O., Gere, J., Van Der Bank, M., & Boatwright, J.S. 2017. The inclusion of *Anogeissus*, *Buchenavia* and *Pteleopsis* in *Terminalia* (Combretaceae: Terminaliinae). *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 184: 312–325. <https://doi.org/10.1093/botlinnean/box029>
- Maurin, O., Jordaan, M., Van Wyk, A.E. & Van Der Bank, M. 2011. A new species of *Combretum* section *Ciliatipetala* (Combretaceae) from southern Africa, with a key to the regional members of the section. *South African Journal of Botany* 77: 105–111. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2010.06.003>
- Maurin, O., Turner, I.M., Boatwright, J.S. & Christenhusz, M.J.M. 2020. New combinations in Combretaceae subtribe Combretinae from Africa and Asia. *Phytotaxa* 451(3): 231–237. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.451.3.6>
- Molteno, S., Smith, G.F. & Figueiredo, E. 2018. A synopsis of *Astroloba* Uitewaal (Asphodelaceae: Alooideae): species, types, and infrageneric classification. *Haseltonia* 25: 72–83. <https://doi.org/10.2985/026.025.0106>
- Muasya, A.M., Goetghebeur, P. & Larridon, I. 2020. *Zulustylis* (Abildgaardieae, Cyperaceae) – a new genus from sub-Saharan Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 128: 326–332. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2019.11.027>
- Muller-Doblies, U., Tang, J.S. & Muller-Doblies, D. 2001. A revision of the genus *Fusifilum* Raf. 1837 (Hyacinthaceae of Southern Africa): 1. Ten new species in the genus *Fusifilum* vel prodromus fusifili revisionis. *Feddes Repertorium* 112(7-8): 473–497. <https://doi.org/10.1002/fedr.4921120708>
- Oyedepi Amusa, M.O., Stewart, R.D., Van der Bank, M., Van Wyk, B-E. 2024. A taxonomic review of South African indigenous Meliaceae using molecular systematics and anatomical data. *Diversity* 16, a113: 2–52. <https://doi.org/10.3390/d16020113>
- Olaniyan, O.D., Boatwright, J.S., Magee, A.R., Manning, J.C., Van der Bank, M. 2024. Molecular and morphological support for transferring the tropical African species of *Gnidia* to *Lasiosiphon* (Thymelaeaceae: Thymelaeoideae) and a worldwide synopsis of the species. *Plant Systematics and Evolution* 310, a31: 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00606-024-01912-3>
- Parker, T., Verboom, G.A., Ellis, A.G., Manning, J.C. & Bergh, N.G. 2025. Widely acclaimed but poorly named: Phylogeny and systematics of the African daisy genus *Dimorphotheca* (Asteraceae, Calenduleae). *Taxon* 74(1): 133–154. <https://doi.org/10.1002/tax.13280>
- Peckover, R. 2024. *Ceropegia sideralis* (Apocynaceae), a new species of *Ceropegia* sect. *Chamaesiphon* from the Western Cape, South Africa. *CactusWorld* 42(3): 241–245.

- Pinter, M., Martinez-Azorin, M., Crespo, M.B., Alonso-Vargas, M.A., Pfosser, M. & Wetschnig, W. 2020. A taxonomic revision of *Tenicroa* (Hyacinthaceae, Urgineoideae) – including four new species and two new combinations. *Phyton* 60: 61–92. <http://doi.org/10.12905/0380.phyton60-2020-0061>
- Powell, R.F., Boatwright, J.S., Klak, C. & Magee, A.R. 2017. Inclusion of *Ihlenfeldtia* and *Odontophorus* in *Cheiridopsis* (Ruschioideae: Aizoaceae) and insights into generic and subgeneric circumscription in the *Conophytum* clade. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 184(4): 457–484. <https://doi.org/10.1093/botlinnean/box037>
- Powell, R.F., Boatwright, J.S., Klak, C. & Magee, A.R. 2018. Nomenclatural novelties in *Cheiridopsis* (Ruschioideae: Aizoaceae). *Phytotaxa* 336(3): 299–300. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.336.3.9>
- Roalson, E.H. & Hall, J.C. 2017. New generic concepts in African Cleomaceae. *Systematic Botany* 42(4): 925–942. <http://doi.org/10.1600/036364417X696393>
- Robinson, H., Skvarla, J.J. & Funk, V.A. 2016. Vernonieae (Asteraceae) of southern Africa: A generic disposition of the species and a study of their pollen. *PhytoKeys* 60: 49–126. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n43.2025.a17>
- Romero, M.F., Gonzalez, A.M. & Salas, R.M. 2023. *Sylvainia*, a new monospecific genus within the subtribe Cephalanthinae (Rubiaceae, Naucleaeae). *Plant Ecology and Evolution* 156(1): 85–111. <https://doi.org/10.5091/plecevo.90423>
- Saunders, T.C., Larridon, I., Baker, W.J., Barrett, R.L., Forest, F., Francoso, E., Maurin, O., Rokni, S. & Roalson, E.H. 2024. Tangled webs and spider-flowers: Phylogenomics, biogeography, and seed morphology inform the evolutionary history of Cleomaceae. *American Journal of Botany* 111, e16399: 1–21. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajb2.16399>
- Shaik, Z., Verboom, G.A., Oxelman, B. & Bergh, N.G. 2024. Revision of *Seriphium plumosum* (Gnaphalieae: Asteraceae) in southern Africa with description of new species in *Seriphium*. *South African Journal of Botany* 165: 367–383. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2023.12.046>
- Smith, G.F. 2024. The name to be used for the most invasive species of *Kalanchoe* globally finally resolved: nomenclature and taxonomy of the Malagasy *Kalanchoe delagoensis* (Crassulaceae subfam. Cotyledonoideae). *Phytotaxa* 672(3): 225–241. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.672.3.1>
- Smith, G.F. & Crouch, N.R. 2021. *Kalanchoe benbothae* (K. subg. *Fernandesiae*; Crassulaceae subfam. Kalanchooideae), a new southern African species endemic to KwaZulu-Natal in the Maputaland-Pondoland Region of Endemism. *Phytotaxa* 521(2): 105–112. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.521.2.4>
- Smith, G.F. & Figueiredo, E. 2025. The taxonomic status of *Astroloba pentagona* (Asphodelaceae subfam. Alooideae) and the correct author attribution of this name. *Haseltonia* 32: 19–22. <https://doi.org/10.2985/026.032.0103>
- Smith, G.F., Klopper, R.R., Woudstra, Y. & Grace, O.M. 2025. A further step towards stabilising the nomenclature associated with the genus name *Aloe* (Asphodelaceae subfam. Alooideae): the legitimate name *A. perfoliata* and the illegitimate name *A. mitriformis* are based on the same type, with notes on the identity of *A. mitriformis*. *Phytotaxa* 700(2): 223–232. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.700.2.5>
- Smith, G.F. & Monro, A.M. 2024. The correct name for the subfamily containing *Kalanchoe* is Crassulaceae subfam. Cotyledonoideae, and not Crassulaceae subfam. Kalanchooideae, with amendment of the circumscription of Crassulaceae subfam. Cotyledonoideae. *Phytotaxa* 672(3): 293–298. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.672.3.7>
- Starr, J.R., Jimenez-Mejias, P., Zuntini, A.R., Leveille-Bourret, E., Semmouri, I., Muasya, A.M., Baker, W.J., Brewer, G.E., Epitawalage, N., Fairlie, I., Forest, F., Kikuchi, I.A.B.S., Pokorny, L. & Larridon, I. 2021. Targeted sequencing supports morphology and embryo features in resolving the classification of Cyperaceae tribe Fuireneae s.l. *Journal of Systematics and Evolution* 59(4): 809–832. <http://doi.org/10.1111/jse.12721>

- Stirton, C.H., Bello, A. & Muasya, A.M. 2024. Ten new species and notes on the genus *Psoralea* L. (Psoraleaceae, Fabaceae) from South Africa. *Plant Ecology and Evolution* 157(3): 291–312. <https://doi.org/10.5091/plecevo.120171>
- Stone, R.D., Mona, I.G. & Ramdhani, S. 2017. Revised treatment of Mozambican *Memecylon* (Melastomataceae—Olisbeoideae), with descriptions of four new species in *M.* section *Buxifolia*. *Phytotaxa* 331(2): 151–168. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.331.2.1>
- Sukhorukov, A.P., Nilova, M.V., Erst, A.S., Kushina, M., Baider, C., Verloove, F., Salas-Pascaul, M., Balyaeva, I.V., Krinitsina, A.A., Bruyns, P.V. & Klak, C. 2018. Diagnostics, taxonomy, nomenclature and distribution of perennial *Sesuvium* (Aizoaceae) in Africa. *PhytoKeys* 92: 45–88. <https://doi.org/10.3897/phytokeys.92.22205>
- Van Jaarsveld, E.J. & Le Roux, A. 2024. *Crassula inopina*, a new cliff-dwelling succulent species from Worcester, Western Cape, South Africa. *Bradleya* 42: 179–185. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n42.2024.a19>
- Van Jaarsveld, E.J., Venter, S. & Visagie, M. 2021. *Psychotria suber*, Rubiaceae. *Flowering Plants of Africa* 67: 142–149.
- Vorontsova, M.S. & Hoffmann, P. 2008. Phylogenetic classification of tribe *Poranthereae* (Phyllanthaceae, Euphorbiaceae *sensu lato*). *Kew Bulletin* 63: 41–59. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/20443408>
- Wilding, N., Callaghan, D.A. & Hedderson, T.A. 2025. *Funaria aristifolia* N.Wilding, D.A.Callaghan & Hedd. (Funariaceae), a new moss species from the winter-rainfall area of South Africa. *Journal of Bryology* 47(2): 87–92. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03736687.2025.2493480>
- Woodenberg, W.R., Govender, Y. & Ramdhani, S. 2024. Rediscovery of *Portulaca trianthemoides* (Portulacaceae) in southern Africa after 89 years. *Phytotaxa* 669(2): 131–140. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.669.2.5>
- Zhigila, D.A., Lombard, N. & Muasya, A.M. 2025. A taxonomic revision and conservation assessments of *Thesium* Section *Frisea* (Subgenus *Frisea*, Santalaceae). *South African Journal of Botany* 178: 280–306. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2025.01.036>
-